

**FAUNA
OF
MADHYA PRADESH
(Including Chhattisgarh)**

PART - 2



ZOOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA

FAUNA OF MADHYA PRADESH

(Including Chhattisgarh)

(PART-2)

AVES

S. GHOSH, S. BASU ROY, B. K. DATTA and A. K. SETT

Zoological Survey of India, 'M' Block, New Alipore, Kolkata-700 053

Edited by The Director, Zoological Survey of India, Kolkata



Zoological Survey of India
Kolkata

CITATION

Ghosh, S., Basu Roy, S., Datta, B.K. and Sett, A.K. 2008. *Fauna of Madhya Pradesh (including Chhattisgarh), State Fauna Series, 15(Part-2)*, Aves : 1-152 (Published by the Director, Zool. Surv. India, Kolkata)

Published : July, 2008

ISBN 978-81-8171-197-7

© Govt. of India, 2008

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

- No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the prior permission of the publisher.
- This book is sold subject to the condition that it shall not, by way of trade, be lent, re-sold hired out or otherwise disposed of without the publisher's consent, in any form of binding or cover other than that in which it is published.
- The correct price of this publication is the price printed on this page. Any revised price indicated by a rubber stamp or by a sticker or by any other means is incorrect and should be unacceptable.

PRICE

India Rs. 750.00
Foreign \$ 50; £ 35

Published at the Publication Division by the Director, Zoological Survey of India, 234/4, AJC Bose Road, 2nd MSO Building, (13th Floor), Nizam Palace, Kolkata-700 020 and printed at Calcutta Repro Graphics, Kolkata-700 006.

STATE FAUNA SERIES
FAUNA OF MADHYA PRADESH
(Including Chhattisgarh)

Part-2	2008	1-152
---------------	-------------	--------------

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	1
PHYSIOGRAPHY OF MADHYA PRADESH AND CHHATTISGARH	3
FLORISTIC	3
TABLE 1. HABITAT-WISE DISTRIBUTION OF THE BIRDS OF MADHYA PRADESH AND CHHATTISGARH	4
TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS USED	4
SYSTEMATIC ACCOUNT	5
TABLE 2. SYSTEMATIC LIST WITH STATUS, HABIT AND HABITAT	80
TABLE 3. INTERGRADING SPECIES AND SUBSPECIES IN MADHYA PRADESH AND CHHATTISGARH	146
SUMMARY	147
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	147
REFERENCES	147

AVES

S. GHOSH, S. BASU ROY, B. K. DATTA and A. K. SETT

Zoological Survey of India, 'M' Block, New Alipore, Kolkata-700 053

INTRODUCTION

During the pre-independence period numerous princely states in the central part of India were put under a single banner—Central Province, by the British Rulers, mainly for administrative purpose. In free India Central province was converted into Madhya Pradesh with some changes. On the north, Central Indian states such as Gwalior and Bhopal was absorbed in Madhya Pradesh while its southern part including Nagpur was merged in Maharashtra. In 2000 the scenario changed again, Madhya Pradesh, once the largest state in the country with a geographical area of 4,43,446 sq. km is no more the same now. The newly constituted M.P. has an area of 3,08,346 sq. km while Chhattisgarh enjoys a total area of 1,35,100 sq. km area. The two states together accounts for 13.5% of the total area of India. Population in these two states being 60385118 (M.P.) and 2,0795996 (C.G.) respectively according to 2001 Census. After separation Chhattisgarh has selected Northern Hill Myna, *Gracula religiosa intermedia*, A. Hay as their state bird while Madhya Pradesh retained Peninsular Indian Paradise Flycatcher, *Terpsiphone paradisi paradisi* (Linnaeus) as their state bird.

A description of its huge natural wealth and richness, Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh finds place in 'Ain-i-Akbari.' Several natural history books like R.A. Strenalis, 'Seonee-camp life in Satpura hills', Forsyth's, 'Highlands of Central India', Dunbar Brandar's, 'Wild animals of Central India', Anderson's, 'Jungles long ago'

depicts detailed panorama of nature's abundance in these regions. The pench Tiger Reserve and its adjacent areas were the actual setting of Rudyard kiplings famous work, the 'Jungle Book' Immortalised by numerous folklore and legends the Central Indian forests has become the 'Sanctum Sanctorium' of many a threatened and endangered species.

Due to population explosion the prime and pristine forests of Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh had decreased considerably during the last fifty years or so.

River valley projects, human encroachment and other developmental projects has taken away much of the forest land. After division in 2000 the total forest area of present Madhya Pradesh is 95,221 sq. km and the total area under conservation is 10,862 sq. km. On the other hand Chhattisgarh has a total forest area of 59,772 sq. km and area under conservation is 8,023 sq. km. The total wetland area in the two states being 294118 sq. km. Of the 19 wetlands designated as Ramsar sites, in the country Madhya Pradesh has got one—The Bhoj wetland with an area of 3,201 hactre Both the states are blessed with a diverse type of habitats—montane forests to wooded valleys, riparian forests to dry deciduous forests, lushgreen grasslands to semi arid thorn forests, harbouring a huge variety of animal species. Another interesting feature about these two states are that since this is the central part of the country many of the southern forms intergrades with that of the northern ones and even sometimes interbreed posing taxonomic puzzle.

Avian studies in Central India is nothing new, though most of them were made in a regional basis both before and after independence. The comprehensive list of birds on Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh published by Chandra and Singh (2004) filled the void to some extent where they have listed 517 species and sub-species of birds from these two states including that of believed to be extinct Pink headed Duck, *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* (Latham) from Indore, Madhya Pradesh. Various field trips in the remotest corners of Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh, collections present in National Zoological collections and available literature could not help the present authors making the list beyond 449. This is in addition to a taxon which was not recorded earlier from these regions. The earliest paper about avifauna of Madhya Pradesh (old) comes from Maries (1897) who gave a vivid account of the birds present in the Gwalior State Museum, collected from Gwalior State. Moss (1911) listed 155 species of birds from Saugar and Damoh. Baker (1922-1930 a, b) in Fauna of British India gave an account of some birds from this region. Osmaston (1922 a) described 135 species of birds from Pachmarhi. Though D'Abreu (1931) came up with a list of more than 400 species of birds, he covered neighbouring areas also. From the collections made in Dhar, Indore, Bhopal and Gwalior, Ali (1939, 1940) published a report with 278 species. Hewetson (1939) listed birds from Betul district. Roonwal (1942) described 47 species from Hoshangabad district which he collected from that region. Wright (1942) published a list of nearly 190 species from Berar. Ali & Ripley (1974) and Ripley (1982) published their monumental work which helped to get a more or less overall view of the avian fauna of Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh. Guntert and Homberger (1973) recorded some bird species from Kanha Tiger Reserve, Anderson (1979) and Ranjit Singh (1983) added further to this list and Panwar published the first list of birds from this Reserve. Mazumdar (1984) published a list of birds from Bastar district. Two elaborated list of

birds were provided by Newton *et al.* (1986) with 226 species and Ghosal (1995) with 231 species and sub-species from Kanha Tiger Reserve. Rahamani (1991) published a list of 258 species from Karera Bustard Sanctuary. Saha (1995) studied and listed 92 species and sub-species of birds from Indravati Tiger Reserve. Sharma (1995) published a list of 222 species from Madhav National Park. In recent times Dungriyal and Sen (2004) provided a vivid account of the avifauna of Pench Tiger Reserve, where they have listed 319 species of birds from the Reserve.

Other important contributions are from Barnes (1887), D'Abreu (1922b, 1923), Hewetson (1954), Amladi, Davis (1974), Bhusan (1985), D'cunha and Akhtar (1986), Chandra (1987), Rahamani (1988), Islam (1989), Mohapatro and Rao (1990 a, b.), Tyabji (1990), Natarajan (1991), Bharos, A. (1992), Bharos, A. M. K. (1992 a, b, c, d, e, 1996 a, b, c, d, 1997 a, b, c, d, 1998 a, b, 1999 a, b.) Sankaran 1994, Dwivedi and Misra (1995), Kanoje (1995, 1997 a, b.) Khalid *et al.* (1996), Patel (1997), Saxena (1998 a, b.), Hamkar and Srivastava (2000), Kumar *et al.* (2005, 2006.) and Chandra *et al.* (2006). Under the state Fauna Programme of Govt. of India, Zoological Survey of India has taken up the project on the avian fauna of Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh.

The present paper is based mainly on the findings of various field trips undertaken by the present authors in Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh in recent times, collections present in the National Zoological Collections and previous accounts. Species and sub-species recorded in earlier literature but not present in the National Zoological Collections or could not be found by the authors in the field are also dealt with. Altogether 449 species and sub-species of birds from Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh are discussed here. Manakandan and Pittie's (2001) classification of taxa has been adopted in the present account. The numbers used in the text against each species is according to the Handbook of India and Pakistan by Ali and Ripley (1987).

PHYSIOGRAPHY OF MADHYA PRADESH AND CHHATTISGARH

Madhya Pradesh and the newly born state Chhattisgarh occupies the central part of India. Madhya Pradesh lies between 21°N-27°N and 74°30'E-81°E while Chhattisgarh between 18°N-25°N and 81°E-84°E. The state of Madhya Pradesh is bounded in the north by Uttar Pradesh in the south by Maharashtra, in the east by Chhattisgarh and in the west by Rajasthan and Gujarat. On the Chhattisgarh part, it is bounded in the north by Jharkhand, in the south by Andhra Pradesh in the east by Orissa and in the west by Madhya Pradesh and Maharashtra. Both the states are surrounded by long hill ranges. As many as six hill ranges namely Maikal, Mahakal, Bharmer, Vindhyan, Satpura and Kaimur can be observed in Madhya Pradesh with two plateaus the Bundelkhand and Baghelkhand, while Chhattisgarh has got two hill ranges the Maikal in the south-east and Kaimur in the north. Dhupgarh in Madhya Pradesh is the highest peak with an elevation of 1352 metres.

Five main rivers the Son, Narmada, Tapti, Mahanadi and Ken flows through Madhya Pradesh while Indrawati is the main river in Chhattisgarh.

From geological point of view the rocks found here are one of the oldest in the world, belongs to the Palaeozoic period. The Central Indian Plateau is formed mainly by Gondwana Plate. Soil found in these two states are mainly black cotton, laterite and sandy loam type.

Climate of the two states are of tropical type and fluctuations of temperature is quite high since these regions are much away from sea. Average temperature varies from 2°C-14°C (in winter) and 28°C-48°C (in summer). Depending on various natural regions, relative humidity varies from 20-95%.

FLORISTIC

The principal forest types found in these two states are :

1. Tropical dry deciduous forests.
2. Tropical moist deciduous forests.

3. Sub-tropical hill forests.

4. Tropical thron forests.

On the basis of satellite imagery, tropical dry deciduous forests in Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh accounts for 49.77% while moist deciduous forests in these two states is 50.07%.

The overwood is formed by teak (*Tectona grandis*), dhaora (*Anogeissus latifolia*), lendia (*Legerstroemia parviflora*), saja (*Terminalia alata*), salai (*Boswellia serrata*), sal (*Shorea robusta*), mahua (*Madhuca latifolia*), garjan (*Lanea coromandelica*), dhoban (*Dalbergia paniculata*), siras (*Albizia lebeck*), arjun (*Terminalia arjuna*), tendu (*Diosporous melanoxylon*), bija (*Pterocarpus marsupium*), achar (*Buchanania lanzam*), bahera (*Terminalia bellirica*), harra (*T. chebula*), haldu (*Adina cordifolia*), jamun (*Syigium cumini*), Wild mango (*Mangifera indica*), kullu (*Sterculia urens*), babool (*Acacia arabica*), kusum (*Schlychera oloicea*), palas (*Butea monosperma*). The under wood trees include aonla (*Embelica officinalis*), khair (*Acacia catachu*), bhirra (*Chloroxylon swieteria*), karonda (*Carissa spinarum*), bamboo (*Dendrocalamus strictus*) etc.. Shrubs include Lantana (*Lantana camera*), watak (*Holdarhena antydycentrica*), Siharu (*Nyctanthus arborostris*), kari (*Clistanthus collinus*). Weeds like gokhru, Chirrata, Parthenium, Lantana are prevalent in submergence or overgrazed areas in the forests. In mixed forests teak is almost absent while other associate species dominates. Apart from these there are long stretches of grasslands in these two states particularly in Madhya Pradesh. Of the forests of these regions pachmarhi claims a special place, the variety of altitude, slope, gorges and rainfall gives rise to a luxurient vegetation which is amongst the most noteworthy in India. Both the principal timber trees of India, the north Indian sal and the South Indian teak is found here. Also present are bamboo and mixed miscellaneous forests and a rich variety of ferns, bryophytes and other plant groups. The rare plants like *Psilotum nudum*, *Ophioglossum* sp., *Cyathea gigantea*, Lycopodium, Drosera, Isoetes etc are also present here. The plateau of pachmarhi harbours most of the rare ferns and other plants that make the area around Pachmarhi a botanical treasure house.

Table-1. Habitat wise distribution of birds in Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh

Habitat	No. of species and subspecies	Percentage
Woodland (WL)	152	33.85
Bushland (BLD)	42	9.36
Grassland (GLD)	52	11.58
Marshland (MLD)	55	12.25
Open country near cultivation (OCC)	16	3.56
Tall trees near human habitation outskirts of town or villages (TTHH)	10	2.23
Stony semi-arid scrub forest (SSASF)	46	10.24
Rocky cliff, mountains, gorges, old ruins (RCMGOR)	9	2.0
Wetland dependent (WLD)	34	7.59
Aquatic (AQ)	33	7.35

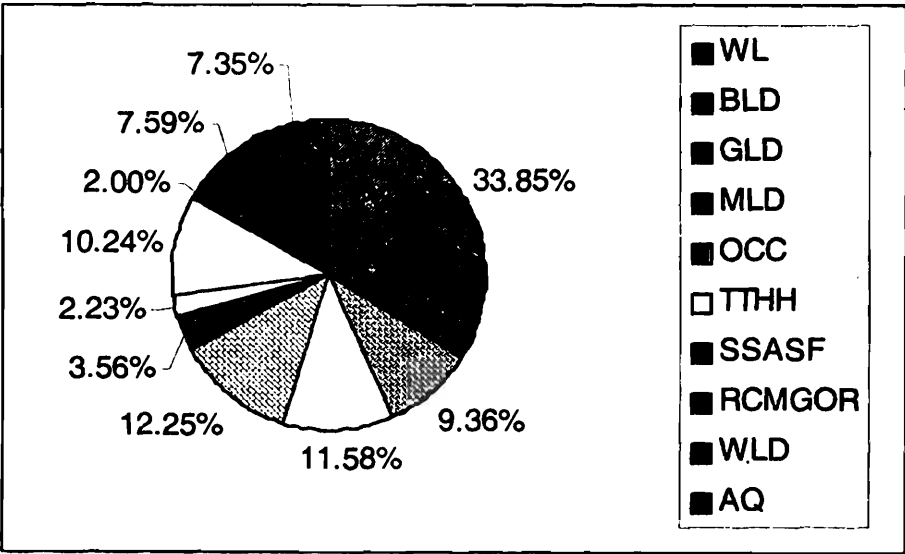
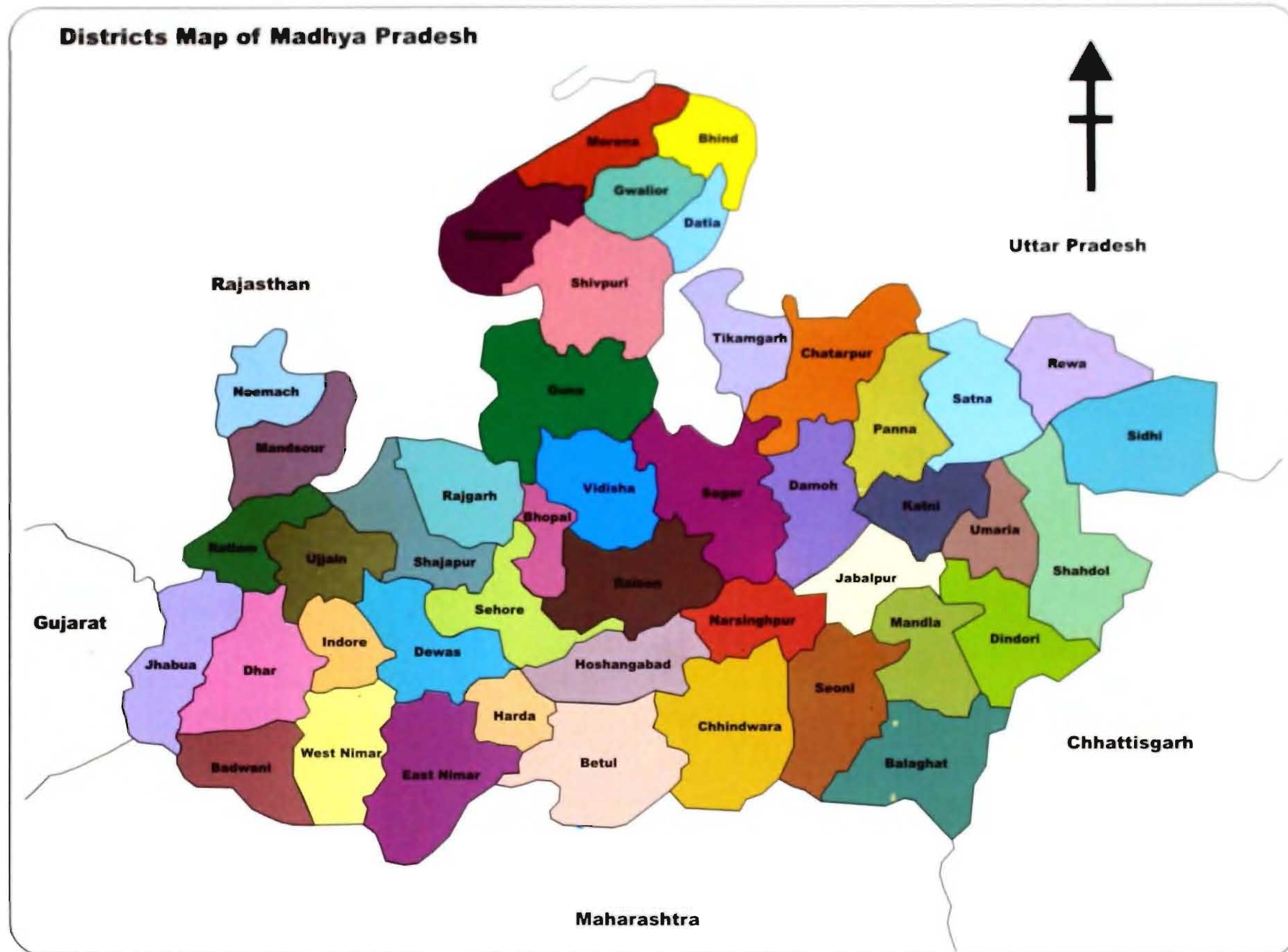


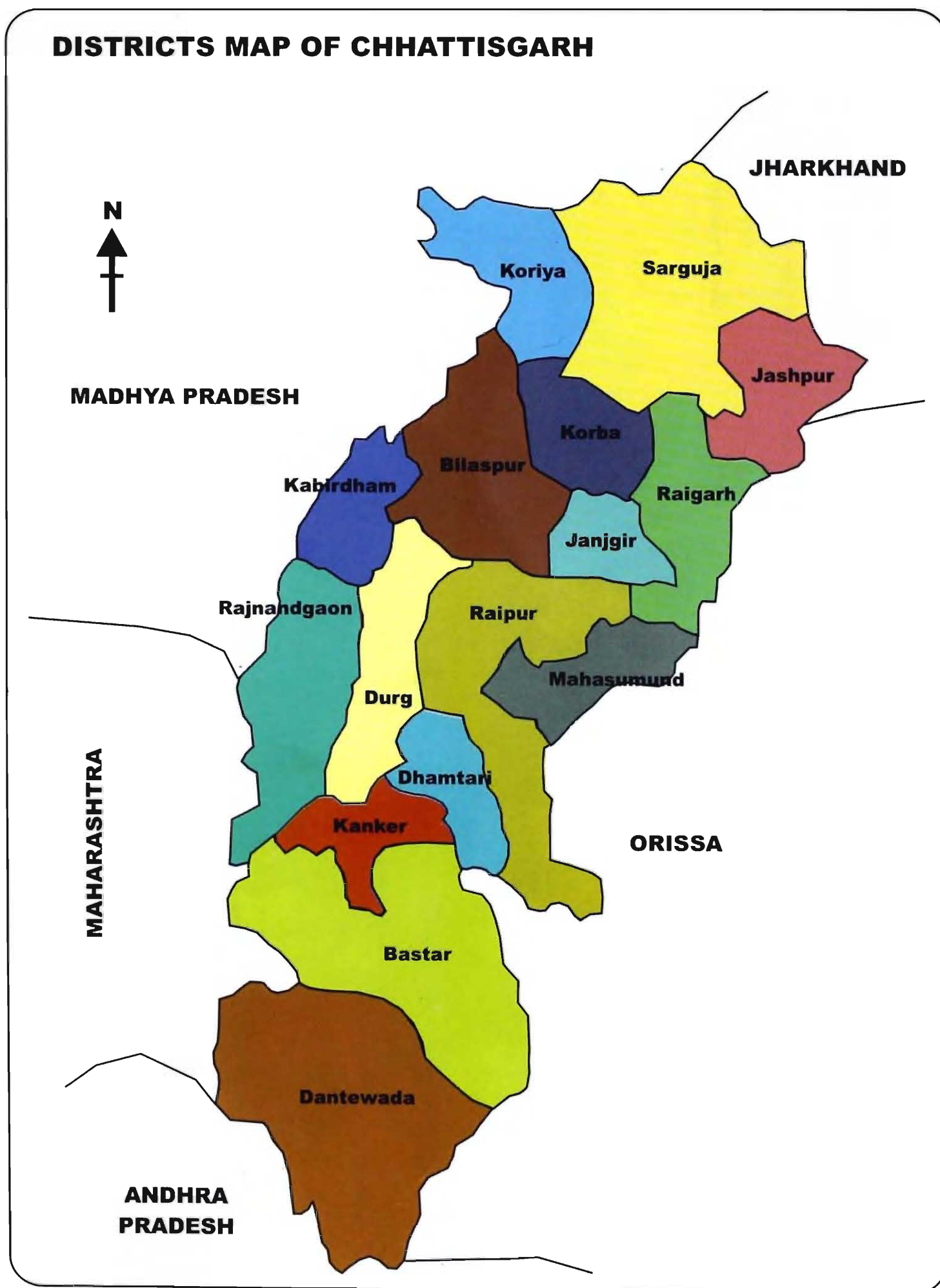
Fig-1. Habitat wise distribution of birds in Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh

Terms and abbreviations used

♂ Male	Ext Extinct	N Nocturnal
♀ Female	E Endemic	Vcom Very common
Juv. Juvenile	RRS Restricted-Range species	Com Common
imm. Immature	R Resident	Fcom Fairly common
br. breeding	LM Local Migrant	L com Locally common
nbr Non-breeding	AM Altitudinal migrant	Uncom Uncommon
WPA Wildlife Protection Act	SM Summer migrant	Ra Rare
GT Globally threatened	PM Passage migrant	VRa Very rare
Cr Critical	WM Winter migrant	Aq. Aquatic
En Endangered	SWMM South-western monsoon migrant	Greg. Gregarions
Vu Vulnerable	D Diurnal	Veg. matter Vegetable matter
DD Data deficient	Crep. Crepuscular	M. P Madhya Pradesh
NT Near threatened		C. G. Chhattisgarh



Map of Madhya Pradesh showing districts.



Map of Chhattisgarh showing districts.



1. Moist Deciduous Forest, Parraspani,
Pachmarhi Wildlife Sanctuary,
Madhya Pradesh

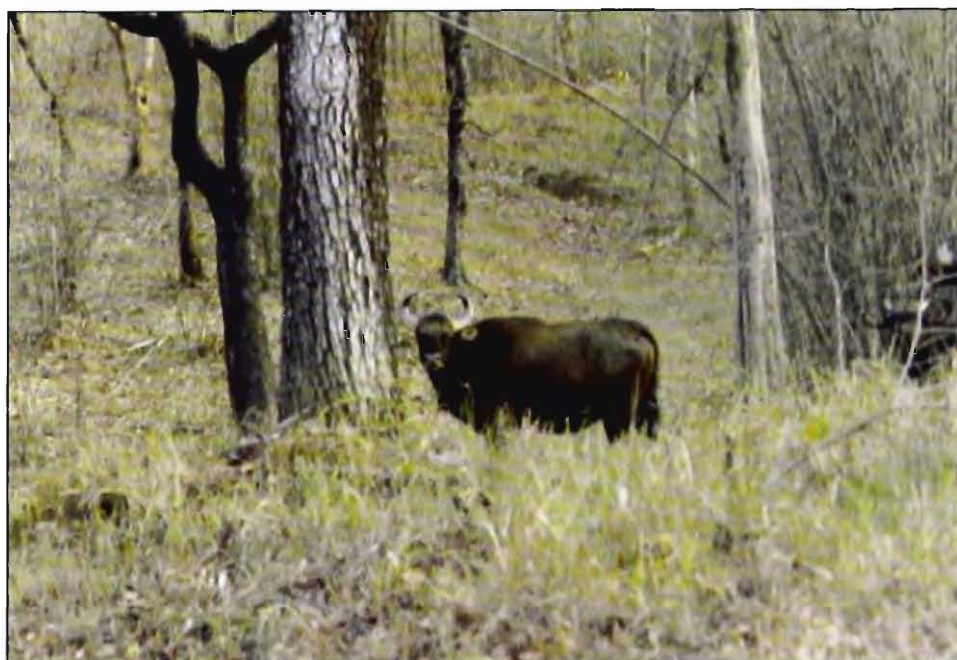


2. Moist Deciduous Forest,
Kanger Ghati Valley National Park,
Chhattisgarh



3. Dry Deciduous Forest,
Panna National Park, Madhya Pradesh

4. Dry Deciduous Forest,
Bar-Noapara Wildlife Sanctuary,
Chhattisgarh



5. Scrub Forest,
Noradehi Wildlife Sanctuary,
Madhya Pradesh

6. Rocky Forest,
Badalkhor Wildlife Sanctuary,
Chhattisgarh

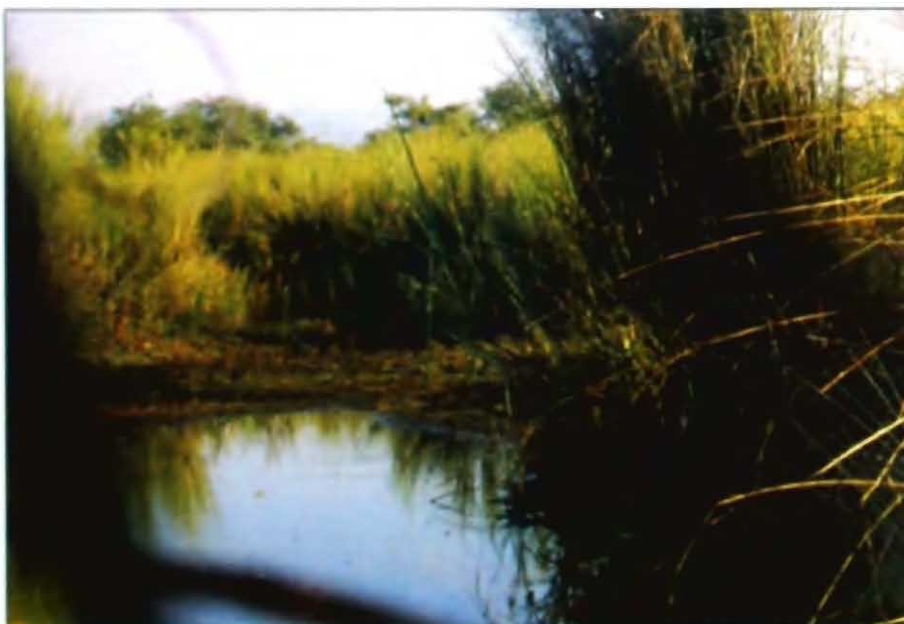




7. Rocky Forest,
Satpura National Park, Madhya Pradesh



8. Grassland,
Kanha National Park, Madhya Pradesh



9. Grassland, Bhainsadhara,
Kanger Ghati Valley National Park,
Chhattisgarh

10. Bushland,
Bori Sanctuary, Madhya Pradesh

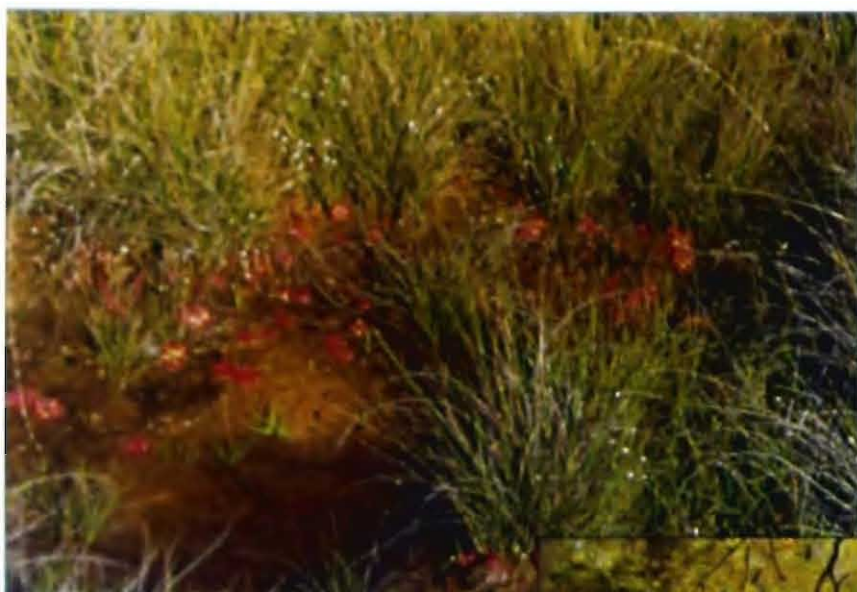


11. Bushland,
Sitanadi Wildlife Sanctuary,
Chhattisgarh



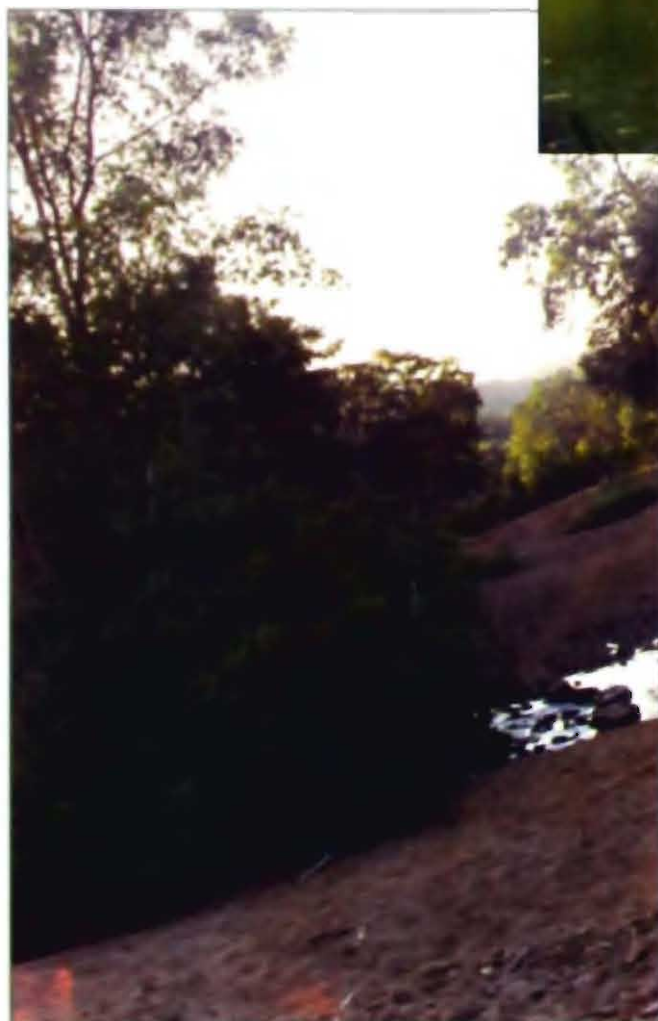
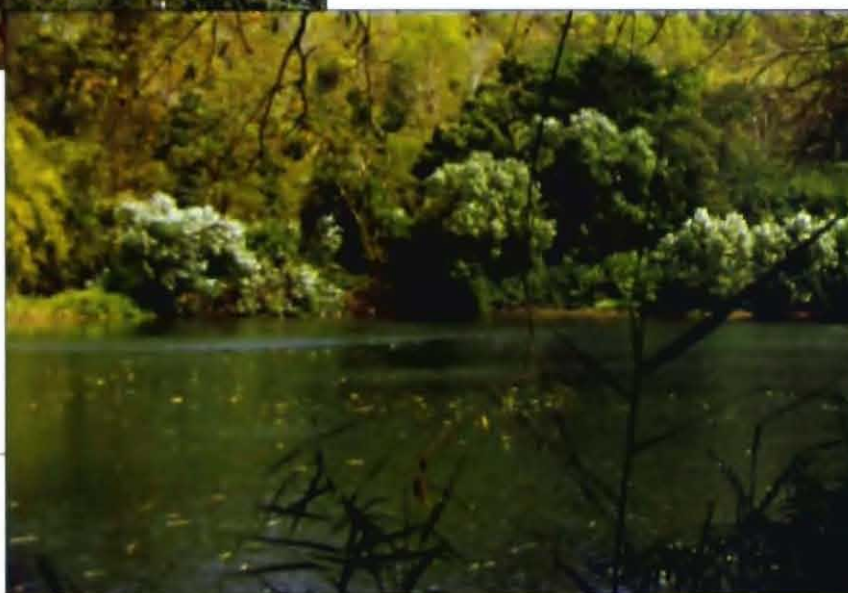
12. Marshland,
Tomar-Pingla Wildlife Sanctuary,
Chhattisgarh





13. Marshland
Ratapani Wildlife Sanctuary,
Madhya Pradesh

14. Riparian Forest,
Tomar-Pingla Wildlife Sanctuary,
Chhattisgarh



15. Riparian Forest,
Bori Wildlife Sanctuary, Madhya Pradesh

16. Forest near Cultivated Field,
Surhi, Achanakmar WLS, Chhattisgarh



17. Wetland, Achanakmar WLS,
Chhattisgarh

18. Bhoj Wetland , Bhopal, M.P.
(A Ramsar Site)



SYSTEMATIC ACCOUNT

Order PODICIPEDIFORMES

Family PODICIPEDIDAE

5. *Tachybaptus ruficollis capensis* Salvadori1884. *Podiceps capensis* Salvadori, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* (2), 1 : 252 (Shoa, Africa).**Common name** : Little Grebe or Dabchick.**Material examined** : 1♂ and 1♀; Baihar, Balaghat Dist; M. P.

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	94	28	20
1♀	96	29	20

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh throughout the Indian subcontinent except Andaman and Nicobar Islands.**Elsewhere** : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, N. Africa, Madagascar, Middle East and S. E. Asia.

Order PELECANIFORMES

Family PELECANIDAE

21. *Pelecanus philippensis* Gmelin1789. *Pelecanus philippensis* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* 1 (2) : 571 (Philippines = Manila, vide stresemann, 1952, *Ibis* 94 : 514).**Common name** : Spotbilled or Grey Pelecan.**Distribution** : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout India. Breeds in Tamil Nadu (Tirunelveli and Chingleput districts) Andhra Pradesh (West Godawari district) and Assam (Kaziranga Wildlife Sanctuary).**Elsewhere** : Pakistan and Sri Lanka.

Family PHALACROCORACIDAE

28. *Phalacrocorax niger* (Vieillot)1817. *Hydrocorax niger* Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat.*, 8 : 88 (East Indies = Bengal).**Common name** : Little cormorant.**Material examined** : 1♂; Guratalao, Balaghat Dist; M. P.**Measurements** : Wing Tail Bill

1♂ 200 147 42

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the mainland (absent in the Himalayas).**Elsewhere** : Pakistan, Myanmar, Thailand, Malayasia, Indochina east to the Greater Sunda Islands.27. *Phalacrocorax fuscicollis* Stephens1826. *Phalacrocorax fuscicollis* Stephens. In Shaw's *Gen. Zoology*. 13(1) : 91 (Bengal).**Common name** : Indian Shag.**Distribution** : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Punjab, Haryana, Rajasthan, Gujarat, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal, Assam, Maharashtra, Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu, Karnataka and Pondichery.**Elsewhere** : Myanmar South to Tenasserim.26. *Phalacrocorax carbo sinensis* (Shaw)1801. *Pelecanus sinensis* Shaw, *Nat. Misc.*, 13 : Pl. 529 text (China).**Common name** : Large Cormorant.**Distribution** : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Uttar Pradesh, Orissa, Bihar, West Bengal, Tripura, Meghalaya, Assam, Maharashtra, Gujarat, Karnataka, Tamil Nadu, Kerala.**Elsewhere** : From Holland through central and southern Europe to Central Asia, Myanmar, Thailand, Indochina and Malayasia to China, North America, Europe, Asia, northern Africa and Australia.

Family ANHINGIDAE

29. *Anhinga rufa melanogaster* Pennant1769. *Anhinga melanogaster* Pennant, *Indian Zool* 13 : p. 12 (Sri Lanka and Java).**Common name** : Darter or Snake bird.**Distribution** : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh throughout the Indian union except

Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur, Mizoram and Nagaland.

Elsewhere : Bangladesh, Myanmar, Malayasia, Old Indochina, Pakistan and Celebes.

Order CICONIIFORMES

Family ARDEIDAE

49. *Egretta garzetta garzetta* (Linnaeus)

1766. *Ardea Garzetta* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 12, 1 : 237 ('Oriente' = northeast Italy).

Common name : Little Egret.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the lowlands and plateau of India; Himalayan foothills upto 1400 m. and peninsular hills upto 900 m.; Andaman, Nicobar and Laccadive Islands.

Elsewhere : Nepal valley, Sri Lanka and Maldiv Islands, S. and E. Europe, N. and E. Africa, Middle East, Iran, Afghanistan, Myanmar, Malaysia, east to China, Hainan and Japan.

36. *Ardea cinerea rectirostris* Gould

1843. *Ardea rectirostris* Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* : 22 (New South Wales = India?)

Common Name : Eastern Grey Heron.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout India including Andaman & Nicobar Islands. Breeds in the vale of Kashmir.

Elsewhere : The Middle East, Myanmar, Thailand, Indochina, Malayasia, E. Siberia, E. China, Japan, Formosa, Hainan, Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Maldiv Islands and Bangladesh.

37. *Ardea purpurea manilensis* Meyen

1834. *Ardea purpurea* Var. *Manilensis* Meyen, *Nova Acta Acad. Caes. Leop. Carol.* 16, suppl. : 102-103 (Philippines)

Common name : Eastern Purple Heron.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the plains of India-

east to Assam and Manipur, Andaman & Nicobar Islands.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Thailand, the Indochinese countries, China south to the Yangtze and Ryukyu Islands, south of the Philippines, Greater Sunda Island and Celebes.

46. *Ardea alba modesta* J. E. Gray

1831. *Ardea modesta* J. E. Gray, *Zool. Misc.*, : 19 (India).

Common name : Eastern Large Egret.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the Indian subcontinent except Andaman and Laccadive Islands.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka.

47, 48. *Mesophoyx intermedia intermedia* (Wagler)

1829. *Ardea intermedia* Wagler, *Isis Von Oken*, Col. 659 (Java).

Common name : Smaller or Median Egret.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the Indian Union including Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

Elsewhere : Nepal Valley, Sri Lanka, Myanmar, Thailand, Indochinese countries, Malayasia, east to China and Japan, south to Greater Sunda Island and the Philippines.

44. *Bubulcus ibis coromandus* (Boddaert)

1783. *Cancroma coromanda* Boddaert, *Tabl. pl. enlum* : 54 (Coromandel, Tamil Nadu, India).

Common name : Cattle Egret.

Material examined : 1♂ from Sonhat Forest Rest House, Korea Dist; Chhattisgarh.

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	137	86	75

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout Indian Union.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Myanmar, Indochinese

countries, Malayasia, S. China, S. Japan, Formosa Hainan, Philippines, Sunda Islands, Sulawesi and ceram, S. America and U.S.A.

42. *Ardeola grayii grayii* (Sykes)

1832. *Ardea grayii* Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, : 158 (Dukum = Deccan).

Common name : Indian Pond Heron or Paddy Bird.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout Indian Union.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka and from Persian Gulf to Malayasia through Burma.

38. *Butorides striatus javanicus* (Horsfield)

1857. *Ardea chloriceps* 'Hodgs'. = Bonaparte, *Consp. Gen. Av.*, 2 : 129 Nepal (Restricted to Hitaura, Chisapani Garhi dist. by Biswas, 1959, *Curr. Sci.*, 28 : 288).

Common name : Little Green Heron

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : throughout India.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Laccadive Islands, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Thailand, Malaysia, Indochina, Indonesia, Philippines, Sunda Islands and Celebes.

52. *Nycticorax nycticorax* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Ardea nycticorax* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, 10 ed., 1 : 142 (Southern Europe).

Common name : Night Heron.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout The Indian Union.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Sri Lanka, Central and Southern Europe, South to Africa, Middle east, Burma, Thailand, Malayasia the Indochinese countries to China and Japan.

56. *Ixobrychus cinnamomeus* (Gmelin)

1789. *Ardea cinnamomeus* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, 1(2) : 643 (China).

Common name : Chestnut Bittern.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout India including Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Maldiv Islands, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Thailand, Malaysia, Philippines, Sunda Islands, Celebes, China from Manchuria to Hainan and Ryukyu Islands.

59. *Botaurus stellaris stellaris* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Ardea stellaris* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 144 (Europe, restricted to Sweden).

Common name : Bittern.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in Rajasthan through the Gangetic plain east to Assam and straggling through Gujarat, Orissa, Andhra Pradesh, Maharashtra, Tamil Nadu and, Karnataka (Mysore).

Elsewhere : Breeds in Europe and Asia from great Britain to Japan, Winters in Pakistan.

Family CICONIIDAE

60. *Mycteria leucocephala* (Pennant)

1769. *Tantalus leucocephalus* Pennant, *Indian Zool.* : 11 pl. 10 (Ceylon).

Common name : Painted Stork.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the plains of Indian Union.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Thailand, N. Malaya, Indochina and SW. China.

61. *Anastomus oscitans* (Boddaert)

1783. *Ardea oscitans* Boddaert, *Tabl. Pl. enlum.*, : 55 (Pondicherry, India).

Common name : Open bill stork.

Material examined : 1 unsexed; Supkhar, Balaghat dist., M. P.

Measurements : Wing Tail Bill Tarsus

1 unsexed 395 184 160 146

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout Indian Union.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Burma, Thailand, east through the Indochinese subregion.

65. *Ciconia nigra* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Ardea nigra* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 142 (Sweden).

Common name : Black Stork.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in northern India, from Punjab through the Gangetic Plain east to Assam and south through Rajasthan to Gujarat and also in the Deccan (rare).

Elsewhere : Breeds in Denmark, Sweden, Germany east through Russia and Asia to N. China. Winters in Africa, Pakistan, Nepal.

62. *Ciconia episcopus episcopus* (Boddaert)

1783. *Ardea episcopus* Boddaert, *Table pl. enlum.*, : 54 (Coromandel Coast).

Common name : Whitenecked Stork.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the well watered parts of India.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh and Myanmar.

63. *Ciconia ciconia ciconia* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Ardea Ciconia* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 142 (Sweden).

Common name : White Stork.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in northwestern India and the Gangetic plain (Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, Orissa and West Bengal); Assam, Gujarat, Rajasthan, Maharashtra, Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu and Karnataka (Mysore).

Elsewhere : Breeds in Europe, N. Africa, Western Asia (Asia Minor, Iraq, Iran and Turkestan) Nepal Valley and Bangladesh.

66. *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus asiaticus* (Latham)

1790. *Mycteria asiatica* Latham, *Index Orn.*, 2 : 670 (Latham).

Common name : Blacknecked Stork.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : All India but rare in the south.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Malaysia, Thailand and the Indochinese countries.

68. *Leptoptilos javanicus* (Horsfield)

1821. *Ciconia javanica* Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. London*, 13 (1) : 188 (Java).

Common name : Lesser or Haircrested Adjutant.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Uttar Pradesh, Delhi, Rajasthan, Gujarat, Assam, West Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, Andhra Pradesh, Kerala.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Sri Lanka, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Malaysia, Borneo, Java, Sumatra and S. China.

Family THRESKIORNITHIDAE

71. *Plegadis falcinellus falcinellus* (Linnaeus)

1766. *Tantalus Falcinellus* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 12 : 241 (Austria and Italy).

Common name : Glossy Ibis.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Uttaranchal, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal, Rajasthan, Gujarat, Maharashtra, Orissa, Assam and Manipur.

Elsewhere : S. Europe, the Mediterranean and Middle East countries, Baluchistan, Pakistan, Afghanistan, Turkestan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Sri Lanka (rare) and Maldives Island (rare). Also Africa, Madagascar, parts of southern North America.

69. *Threskiornis melanocephala* (Latham)

1790. *Tantalus melanocephalus* Latham, *Index Orn.*, 2 : 709 (India).

Common name : White Ibis.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : All India.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Bangladesh, Myanmar, sporadically to China and Japan.

70. *Pseudibis papillosa papillosa* (Temminck)

1824. *Ibis papillosa* Temminck, *Pl. Col.*, livr. 51, pl. 304 (India).

Common name : Black Ibis.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Rajasthan, Gujarat and throughout the Gangetic plain and through the Peninsula south to Karnataka (Mysore). Sparingly in N. of West Bengal and Assam.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal and Arakan.

72. *Platalea leucorodia major* Temminck & Schlegel

1849. *Platalea major* Temminck & Schlegel, in Sicbold, *Fauna Jap.*, Aves : 119, pl. 73 (Japan).

Common name : Spoonbill.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : All India.

Elsewhere : Central Asia from China, southern Transbaikalia, Ussuriland and Japan south to Syria, Egypt, Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Bangladesh and Formosae.

Family PHOENICOPTERIDAE

73. *Phoenicopterus roseus* Pallas.

1811. *Phoenicopterus roseus* Pallas, *Zoogr. Russo-Asiat.*, 2 : 207 (Mouth of Volga river, South Russia).

Common name : Flamingo.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the Indian Union except West Bengal and Assam.

Elsewhere : S. France, S. Spain, parts of N. and E. Africa, the Middle East and Caspian region to W. Siberia south through Afghanistan, Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka and Bangladesh (rare).

Order ANSERIFORMES

Family ANATIDAE

88. *Dendrocygna javanica* (Horsfield)

1821. *Anas javanica* Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.*, 13 : 199, pl. 1 (Java).

Common name : Lesser whistling Teal.

Material examined : Chakaroah Village, 2 km. W. of Supkhar, Balaghat Dist, M. P., Nerra Tank, 1.5 Km W. of Garhi, Balaghat Dist, M. P.

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2 ♀	173	54	39
	181	55	40

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : All India including Andaman & Nicobar islands.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Myanmar, eastward to coast of S. China, Malayasia, Thailand, S. Vietnam, Ryukyu island, S. W. Borneo, Sumatra and Java.

81. *Anser anser rubrirostris* Swinhoe

1871. *Anser cineris* Var *rubrirostris* Swinhoe, *P. Z. S.* : 416 (Shanghai).

Common name : Eastern Greylag Goose.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in Kashmir, Punjab, Rajasthan, N. Gujarat and across the Gangetic plain to Assam and Manipur. In some winters found in the Chilka Lake (Orissa).

Elsewhere : Breeds in Asia Minor and Central Asia to Kamchatka. Winters in the eastern Mediterranean, Black and Caspian Seas, in Seistan, China, Pakistan, Nepal and Bangladesh.

82. *Anser indicus* (Latham)

1790. *Anas indicus* Latham, *Index Orn.*, 2 : 839 (Taimyr = India Vide Ticehurst 1930, JBNHS 34 : 489).

Common name : Barheaded Goose.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Ladakh. Winters in Kashmir eastward through Punjab, Rajasthan, the Gangetic plain to Assam. In some years abundant

on the Chilka Lake (Orissa). Rare in Gujarat, Deccan and south to Karnataka (Mysore).

Elsewhere : Breeds in Central Asia from Tien Shan to Kokonor. Winters in Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh and Myanmar.

90. *Tadorna ferruginea* (Pallas)

1764. *Anas (ferruginea)* Pallas, in Vsoeg, *Cat. d'Ois., Adumbr.*, : 5 (Tartary).

Common name : Ruddy Shelduck or Brahminy Duck.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Ladakh. Winters in all India except South India.

Elsewhere : Breeds in S. Spain and from SE. Europe, Near East, Caspian Sea, across Asia to Transbaikalia, South to the Himalayas and SW. China, SE. Iran and Scistan. Winters in half of its breeding range to the Nile Valley, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, S. China and occasional in Britain.

91. *Tadorna tadorna* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Anas Tadorna* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 122 (Sweden).

Common name : Common Shelduck.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Winters in Kashmir, Punjab, Delhi, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, Assam, Gujarat and Maharashtra.

Elsewhere : Breeds in W. Europe including British Isles, Mediterranean, Black and Caspian Seas, east on the saline lakes of central Asia to E. Siberia, Mongolia and Tibet. Winters in the half of its breeding Zone to N. Africa, Arabia, Pakistan, Nepal, S. China and Japan.

115. *Sarkidiornis melanotos melanotos* (Pennant)

1769. *Anser melanotos* Pennant, *Ind. Zool.*, : 12, pl. 11 (Ceylon).

Common name : Nakta or Comb Duck.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : All India-east through Assam and south to Karnataka (Mysore).

Elsewhere : Africa from Gambia and the Sudan, south to the Cape and Madagascar, Nepal, Bangladesh, Myanmar and SE. China.

114. *Nettapus coromandelianus coromandelianus* (Gmelin)

1789. *Anas coromandelianus* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, 1(2) : 522 (Coromandel, India).

Common name : Cotton Teal or Quacky-duck.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout Indian Union but straggler in Andaman Islands and rare or absent in Rajasthan, Punjab and Kerala.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Maldiv Islands, Bangladesh, Myanmar, east to S. China, south to Malaya and north western East Indies.

101. *Anas strepera strepera* Linnaeus

1758. *Anas strepera* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, 10 ed., 1 : 125 (Sweden).

Common name : Gadwall.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh. Winters throughout the Indian mainland.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Europe, Asia and Western North America. Winters south to northern Africa, Ethiopia, S. China, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan and Bangladesh.

103. *Anas penelope* Linnaeus

1758. *Anas penelope* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 126 (Sweden).

Common name : Wigeon.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in northern India, Peninsula and eastern India—West Bengal, Assam, Manipur and Orissa (Chilka Lake).

Elsewhere : Breeds in Europe and Asia, north to the Arctic Circle, from Iceland and Scotland to Kamchatka. Winters in Britain south to the Nile Valley, Abyssinia, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka (irregular) South China and Japan.

100. *Anas platyrhynchos* Linnaeus

1758. *Anas platyrhynchos* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed., 10, 1 : 125 (Sweden).

Common name : Mallard.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir. Winters in Punjab, Haryana, Uttaranchal, Uttar Pradesh, Delhi, Bihar, West Bengal and Assam, Gujarat, Maharashtra and Orissa.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Europe and Asia—from the Arctic Circle to the Mediterranean countries. Winters in N. Africa, Nile Valley, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Myanmar, South China and Japan.

97. *Anas poecilorhyncha poecilorhyncha* J. R. Forster

1781. *Anas poecilorhyncha* J. R. Forster, *Indian Zool.*, : 23, pl. 13, f. 1 (Ceylon).

Common name : Spotbill Duck.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : All India—from Kashmir east to western Assam and south to Karnataka (Mysore).

Elsewhere : Baluchistan and Sri Lanka (occasionally).

105. *Anas clypeata* Linnaeus

1758. *Anas clypeata* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, 10 ed., 1 : 124 (South Sweden)

Common name : Shoveller.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout Indian mainland.

Elsewhere : Winters in Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka, Breeds in Europe, Asia and North America, wintering as far south as E. Africa, Persian Gulf, Myanmar, S. China, Japan, Hawaii, Lower California, Mexico, Honduras and Florida.

93. *Anas acuta* Linnaeus

1758. *Anas acuta* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, 10 ed., 1 : 126 (Sweden).

Common name : Pintail.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout Indian mainland.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka.

104. *Anas querquedula* Linnaeus

1758. *Anas querquedula* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, 10 ed., 1 : 126 (Sweden).

Common name : Garganey.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winter visitor throughout Indian mainland and Maldives Island.

Elsewhere : In winter Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka. In breeding, Europe and Central Asia, migrating to Africa and Southern Asia.

94. *Anas crecca crecca* Linnaeus

1758. *Anas crecca* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed, 10, 1 : 126 (Sweden).

Common name : Common Teal.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in all India including Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Europe and Asia from Iceland to China, Manchuria and Kurile Islands, and Japan. Winters in North Africa, Nile Valley, Somaliland, Persia, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka and Maldives Islands, to southern China and the Philippines.

107. *Rhodonessa rufina* (Pallas)

1773. *Anas rufina* Pallas, *Reise Russ. Reichs*, 2 : 713 (Caspian Sea).

Common name : Redcrested Pochard.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in NW. India eastward to Assam and in the Peninsula—south to Tamil Nadu.

Elsewhere : Breeds from southern France, Holland through lower Danube. S. Russia east across Kirghiz steppes to W. Siberia. Winters in the Mediterranean region, Pakistan, Nepal, Myanmar, Shan States to China.

108. *Aythya ferina* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Anas ferina* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed., 10, 1 : 126 (Sweden).

Common name : Common Pochard.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in NW. India, eastward to Assam, Manipur and southward in the Peninsula.

Elsewhere : Breeds in British Isles, S. Scandinavia and from eastern Russia through W. Siberia to Lake Baikal, south to Holland, Germany, Balkans, Black Sea, Kirghiz steppes and Yarkand, Winters in the breeding range south to the Nile Valley, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Myanmar and S. China.

109. *Aythya nyroca* (Guldenstadt)

1770. *Anas nyroca* Guldenstadt, *Novi Comm. Sci. Petropol.*, 14 : 403 ('...regionibus Tanaicensibus inter gradum 54°-55°... = S. Russia).

Common name : White-eyed Pochard or Ferruginous Pochard.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir and Ladakh, Winters in the entire India.

Elsewhere : Breeds in S. Europe, Balkans, Poland and W. Siberia to the Ob Valley, south to N. Africa, Persia, Turkestan, the pamirs and S. Tibet, Winters in the Mediterranean region, Nile Valley, Persian, Gulf, Pakistan, Bangladesh and Myanmar.

111. *Aythya fuligula* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Anas fuligula* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.* ed., 10, 1 : 128. (Sweden).

Common name : Tufted Pochard.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in northern India east to Assam and Manipur; south to Orissa and further south to Deccan, Karnataka (Mysore) and Sikkim.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Europe Asia from Iceland and the British Isles to the Commander Islands, south to Central Europe, Balkans, Kirghiz steppes, Lake Baikal, the Amur and Sakhalin. Winters in the southern half of breeding zone and

south to Nile Valley, Persian Gulf, S. China, Phillipines, Pakistan, Nepal and Bangladesh.

120. *Mergus merganser* Linnaeus

1758. *Mergus merganser* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed., 10, 1 : 129 (Sweden).

Common name : Goosander or Common Merganser.

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Winters in NW. India (rare) but common in the E. Himalayan foothills, Uttar Pradesh, Maharashtra (Bombay) and NE. Assam.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Europe and Asia from Iceland, British Isles, Switzerland, the Balkan to Kamchatka, the Kurile and Commander Islands. Winters in the Mediterranean countries, China, Pakistan and Nepal.

Order FALCONIFORMES

Family ACCIPITRIDAE

130. *Pernis ptilorhynchus ruficollis* Lesson

1830. *Pernis ruficollis* Lesson, *Traite d'orn.*, liver, 1 : 77 (Patrie inconnue = Bengal, India).

Common name : Crested Honey Buzzard.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the Indian Union except, Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur, Mizoram, Nagaland, Tripura and Andaman & Nicobar Island.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Tonkin and Laos.

124. *Elanus caeruleus vociferus* (Latham)

1790. *Falco vociferus* Latham, *Index Orn.*, 1 : 46 (India = Coromandel Coast, ex Sonnerat, apud Hartert).

Common name : Blackwinged Kite.

Material examined : Garhi, C. 12 miles NE = of Mukki, Balaghat Dist, M. P. (1♂); Bishenpur, Balaghat Dist, M. P. (1♂).

Measurements : Wing Tail Bill

2♂ 262,268 119,121 21,22

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh &

Chhattishgarh : From Punjab east to Assam and Manipur and from the Himalayan foothills (1600 m.) south to Kanyakumari including Laccadive Islands.

Elsewhere : East to S. Yunnan, South to N. Tenasserim and the Indochinese countries, Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka and Bangladesh.

133. *Milvus migrans govinda* Sykes

1832. *Milvus Govinda* Sykes, *Zool. Soc. Lond.*, : 81 (Dukhun)

Common name : Pariah Kite.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattishgarh : All India (Plains and to c. 2200 m. altitude in the Himalayan and Peninsular hills) including Andaman Islands.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Bangladesh, Myanmar and Malaysia.

134. *Milvus (migrans) lineatus* (Gray)

1831. *Haliaeetus lineatus* J. E. Gray, in Hardwicke, *Ill. Ind. Zool.*, 1(8) : 1, pl. 18 (China).

Common name : Blackeared or Large Indian Kite.

Material examined : Near Mukki F. R. H, Balaghat Dist., M. P. (1♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	487	293	35

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattishgarh : Breeds in Ladakh, N. Kashmir, Nepal (c. 4260 m.), throughout the Himalayas (c. 1500 m. - 4500 m) and hills of Assam and south of Brahmaputra. Winters in northern and Peninsular India south at least to about lat 18°N in the Deccan (Maharashtra and Andhra Pradesh).

Elsewhere : Breeds from W. Siberia to Transbaikalia and Japan, south to Transcaspia, Turkestan and N. China. Winters in W. Pakistan, Myanmar, Indochina and Hainan.

135. *Haliastur indus indus* (Boddaert)

1783. *Falco indus* Boddaert, Table Pl, enlum., : 25 (Pondichery, India).

Common name : Brahminy Kite.

Material examined : Bhareveli Talao, 4 miles N. of Balaghat Dist., M. P. (1♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	372	189	36

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattishgarh : Throughout the Indian Union excluding Nicobar Islands.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Bangladesh, Nepal, Myanmar, China, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Vietnam.

174. *Haliaeetus leucoryphus* (Pallas)

1771. *Aquila leucorypha* Pallas, *Reise Versch. Prov. Russ. Reichs*, 1 : 454 (Lower Ural River).

Common name : Ring tailed or Pallas's Fishing Eagle.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattishgarh : Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Sikkim, Assam, Gujarat, Punjab, Himachal Pradesh.

Elsewhere : Bangladesh, Pakistan, Myanmar, Nepal, Russia, Iran, Iraq and Afghanistan.

175. *Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus ichthyaetus* (Horsfield)

1821. *Falco ichthyaetus* Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. London*, 13(1) : 136 (Java).

Common name : Grey headed Fishing Eagle.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattishgarh : From the Himalayan foothills south to Kerala; east through West Bengal and Bihar to Assam.

Elsewhere : Bangladesh, Myanmar, Malay Peninsula, Philippines, Greater Sunda Islands east to Celebes.

187. *Neophron percnopterus ginginianus* Latham

1790. *Vultur ginginianus* Latham, *Index Orn.*, 1 : 7 (Gingee, Coromandel, ex Sonnerat)

Common name : Indian Scavenger vulture.

Material examined : Seohani, 46 miles SE of Rewa, Rewa district, M. P. (1 ♂).

<i>Measurements</i> :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	441	208	59.5

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From 2000 m. up along the Himalayas south to Kanyakumari (Tamil Nadu) and east to Bihar and western part of West Bengal.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka (rare) and Nepal.

185. *Gyps bengalensis* (Gmelin)

1788. *Vultur bengalensis* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, 1(1) : 245 (Bengal).

Common name : Indian white backed vulture.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout Indian Union except Andaman & Nicobar Islands, Arunachal Pradesh, Lakshadweep, Meghalaya, Mizoram and Nagaland.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, east to Yunnan, south to Siam and Cochinchina, Malay Peninsula to Penang.

182. *Gyps indicus indicus* (Scopoli)

1786. *Vultur indicus* Scopoli, *Del. Faun. et Flor. Insubr.*, 2 : 85 (India, ex Sonnerat).

Common name : Indian Longbilled Vulture.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Practically all India.

180, 183. *Gyps fulvus fulvescens* Hume

1869. *Gyps fulvescens* Hume, *Rough Notes*, 1 : 15, 19 (Punjab).

Common name : Indian Griffon Vulture.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From northern India east to W. Assam and south to C. latitude 20° N. Commoner in N. Gujarat.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal.

179. *Aegyptius monachus* (Linnaeus)

1766. *Vultur Monachus* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 12, 1 : 122 (Arabia, ex Edwards. pl. 290).

Common name : Cinereous Vulture.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh, Gilgit, Punjab (Lahul), Assam (N. Cachar); northern India, Kutch, N. Gujarat and Central India.

Elsewhere : Nepal, 'Breeds locally in S. Europe from Portugal to the lower Danube, the Caucasus and southern Urals to NE. Tibet and E. China. south to N. Morocco, Asia Minor, and the Himalayas' (Peters).

178. *Sarcogyps calvus* (Scopoli)

1786. *Vultur calvas* Scopoli, *Del. Faun. et Flor. Insurb.*, 2 : 85 (Pondicherry, ex. sonnerat).

Common name : Black or King vulture.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the Indian Union.

Elsewhere : Bangladesh, Nepal, Pakistan, Myanmar, Thailand, Malay Peninsula and Vietnam.

195. *Circaetus gallicus gallicus* (Gmelin)

1771. *Accipiter ferox* S. G. Gmelin, *Novi Comm. Acad. Petrop.*, 15 : 422, pl. 10 (Arakan, S. Russia).

Common name : Short-toed Eagle.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the Indian Union. (except Assam).

Elsewhere : Pakistan, and Nepal. Breeds in C. Europe east to Turkestan and Mongolia south to N. Africa, Persia and N. China. Winters in NE. Africa.

197. *Spilornis cheela melanotis* (Jerdon)

1844. *Buteo melanotis* Jerdon, *Madras Jour. Lit. Sci.*, 13 : 166 (At the foot of the Nilgiris).

Common name : Lesser or Peninsular Crested Serpent Eagle.

Material examined : Logar, Balaghat district, M.P., (1 ♀), Supkhar, Balaghat district, M.P. (1 ♀).

<i>Measurements</i> :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2 ♀	447,451	283,284	43,45

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From south of the Gangetic Plain to all over the Peninsula.

193. *Circus aeruginosus aeruginosus* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Falco aeruginosus* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 91 (Europe, restricted type locality, Sweden)

Common name : Marsh Harrier.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the Indian Union; Andaman, Nicobar (?) and Laccadive Islands.

Elsewhere : Breeds from S. Sweden and Denmark east to the Yencsei, south to the Mediterranean, Turkestan and Mongolia. Winters south to the Africa, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Maldiv Islands, Malay Peninsula, S. China, Japan and Philippines.

190. *Circus macrourus* (S. G. Gmelin)

1770. *Falco macrourus* S. G. Gmelin, *Reise. d. Russl. th.*, 1 : 48 (Voronezh, southern Russia).

Common name : Pale Harrier.

Material examined : Supkhar, Balaghat district, M. P. (1♂)

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	345	217	33

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout Indian Union.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Burma, in Africa from the Sudan to Cape Province. Breeds from the Baltic Sea provinces east to Tarbagatai and the Tian shans, south to Rumania, S. Russia and Ferghana.

192. *Circus melanoleucos* (Pennant)

1769. *Falco melanoleucos* Pennant, *Ind. Zool.*, : 12 pl. 2 (Ceylon).

Common name : Pied Harrier.

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Occasionally breeds in Manipur and Assam. Chiefly winters in Manipur, Assam, West Bengal,

Bihar, Orissa and eastern side of the Peninsula. Rare in Kerala, W. Tamil Nadu, Andhra Pradesh and Maharashtra.

Elsewhere : Breeds from Lake Baikal east to Ussuri land and south to Mongolia, N. China and the Amur region. Winters in Bangladesh, Myanmar, S. China, Indochinese countries, Borneo, Philippines and Sri Lanka (in small number).

191. *Circus pygargus* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Falco pygargus* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 89 (Europe = England, ex Albin)

Common name : Montagus Harrier.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters throughout the Indian Union including Andaman and Laccadive Islands.

Elsewhere : Breeds in England and through N. Europe and Asia to Turkestan, Altai and NW. Mongolia; south to Spain; NW. Africa, Italy and Rumania. Winters from Palestine to S. Africa, Sri Lanka and Maldiv Islands.

144. *Accipiter trivirgatus indicus* (Hodgson)

1836. *Astur indicus* Hodgson, *Bengal Sporting Mag.*, 8 : 177 (Nepal).

Common name : North Indian Crested Goshawk.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Meghalaya, Orissa, Sikkim, Tripura, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal.

Elsewhere : Bangladesh, Bhutan, China, IndoChina, Myanmar, Malay Peninsula, Nepal, Taiwan and Thailand.

138. *Accipiter badius dussumieri* (Temminck)

1824. *Falco dussumieri* Temminck, *Pl. Col. Livr.* : 52, text to pl. 308 (adult), pl. 336 (immature) (Bengal = West Bengal, India).

Common name : Indian Shikra.

Material examined : Near Supkhar Dak Bunglow, Balaghat Dist, M. P. (1 unsexed); Mukki Banjar Valley, Balaghat Dist., M. P. (2♂).

Measurements : Wing Tail Bill

2♂ 174,177 135,140 18,19

1 unsexed 187 153 20

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh throughout India except Assam, eastern India and Kerala.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bangladesh and Pakistan.

147. *Accipiter nisus nisosimiles* (Tickell)

1833. *Falco Nisosimilis* Tickell, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 2 : 571 (Marcha, Borabhum, India).

Common name : Asiatic Sparrow-Hawk.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : All India from c. 2400 m. alt. in Kashmir and along Himalayas, south to Kerala, Andaman Islands.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, 'Breeds in N. and C. Asia from Turkestan to the sea of Okhotsk, Japan, N. China and E. China south to the Yangtse. Winters to India, Burma and S. China' (Peters).

157. *Butastur teesa* (Franklin)

1832 (1831). *Circus Teesa* Franklin, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.*, pt. 1 : 115 (Farther India = Ganges-Nerbudda, apud Baker).

Common name : White-eyed Buzzard-Eagle.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout India.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, northern and western Myanmar south to Tenasserim.

172. *Ictinaetus malayensis* (Temminck & Laug)

1824. *Falco malayensis* Temminck & Laug, *Planch. color. d'Ois. Livr.* 20, pl. 117 (Java).

Common name : Black Eagle.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chattisgarh : Throughout Indian mainland except Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Manipur, Mizoram, Nagaland and Tripura.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Myanmar, Thailand and Malay Peninsula.

171. *Aquila pomarina hastata* (Lesson)

1834. *Morphus hastatus* Lesson, in Belanger, *Voy. Ind. Orient., Zool.*, : 217 (Bengal).

Common name : Lesser spotted Eagle.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Gujarat, Maharashtra, Bihar, West Bengal, Orissa, Assam and Manipur.

Elsewhere : Bangladesh.

170. *Aquila clanga* Pallas

1811. *Aquila clanga* Pallas, *Zoogr. Rosso Asiat.*, 1 : 351 (Russia and Siberia).

Common name : Greater Spotted Eagle.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout Indian mainland except Arunachal Pradesh, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu & Kashmir, Kerala, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Sikkim, Tamil Nadu and Tripura.

Elsewhere : Breeds in European Russia from lat. 60° N. South to the Balkan States, east through Turkestan, S. Siberia and Transbaikalia to Amurland, south to NW. India and N. China.

168. *Aquila rapax vindhiana* Franklin

1831. *Aquila Vindhiana* Franklin, *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, pt. 1 : 114 (Vindhya Hills, Central India).

Common name : Tawny Eagle.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Drier parts of India. From the foothills of the Himalaya east to Assam and south to N. Tamil Nadu and N. Karnataka.

Elsewhere : Dry parts of North Central Myanmar, Pakistan, Nepal and Bangladesh.

Remarks : Franklin (1831) reported this species for the first time from Vindhya hills, Madhya Pradesh.

169. *Aquila rapax nipalensis* (Hodgson)

1833. *Aquila nipalensis* Hodgson, *Asiat. Res.*, 18(2) : 13, pl. 1 (Nepal).

Common name : Eastern Steppe Eagle.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in N. Indis-south to Maharashtra and east to Assam and S. Orissa.

Elsewhere : Breeds from Altai to Mongolia and SE. Siberia; south to NW. India. Winters in Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh (?) and S. China.

163. *Hieraaetus fasciatus fasciatus* (Vieillot)

1822. *Aquila fasciata* Vieillot, *Mem. Soc. Linn. Paris*, 2(2) : 152 (Montpellier, France).

Common name : Bonelli's or Slender Hawk-Eagle.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From Kashmir and Punjab east to West Bengal, Assam (?); from c. 2400 m. in the Himalayas south to Kanyakumari (Tamil Nadu).

Elsewhere : Southern Europe south to N. Africa and east to southern China, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh (?) and Sri Lanka (rare).

164. *Hieraaetus pennatus* (Gmelin)

1788. *Falco pennatus* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, 1(1) : 272 (No type locality given).

Common name : Booted Hawk-Eagle.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : All India from c. 2400 m. in the Himalayas south through the Gangetic Plain and Deccan to Kanyakumari.

Elsewhere : W. Pakistan (Baluchistan, Sind, NWFP), Sri Lanka (Occasional in Winter).

161. *Spizaetus cirrhatus cirrhatus* (Gmelin)

1788. *Falco cirrhatus* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, 1(1) : 275 (Ceylon).

Common name : Indian Crested Hawk-Eagle.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the Peninsular India but its northern limit is fairly indicated by a line drawn from Mount Abu (Rajasthan) to Etawah (Uttar Pradesh) and thence south through Sherghati (Bihar) to Calcutta (West Bengal).

Elsewhere : Myanmar and SE. Thailand.

Family PANDIONIDAE

203. *Pandion haliaetus haliaetus* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Falco Haliaetus* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 91 (Europe, restricted type locality, Sweden ex Fn. Suec.)

Common name : Osprey.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Ladakh, Kashmir, Uttaranchal (Garhwal and Kumaon) and in Assam (Cachar). Winters throughout the country including Andaman and Laccadive Islands.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Europe and Asia from Scotland and Lapland east to Kamchatka and Japan south to Spain, N. Africa, Mediterranean Islands, Greece, Red Sea Coasts, S. Arabia and S. China. Winters in S. Africa, Nepal (Breeds and Winters), Sri Lanka and Maldives Islands, Myanmar, Thailand, Malay Peninsula, Philippines and Sunda Islands.

Family FALCONIDAE

222. *Falco tinnunculus tinnunculus* Linnaeus

1758. *Falco Tinnunculus* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 90 (Europe, restricted type locality, Sweden, *apud* Hartert).

Common name : European Kestrel.

Material examined : Supkhar, Balaghat district, M. P. (1♂) Thoka, 24 miles E of Rewa, Rewa district, M. P. (1♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
	2♂	253,225	167,154 23.5,23

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in the Western Himalayas (Ladakh, Kashmir and Himachal Pradesh) between c. 700 to 3300 m. Winters in all India including Andaman and Laccadive Islands.

Elsewhere : Breeds in the Palaearctic Region in Europe roughly between 60°-70° N and eastward through the Ural Mountains and W. Siberia to Tarbagatai and Altai, Southward to N. Africa and east through most of W. Asia to Mongolia and the Amur. Winters south of these

regions including Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka and Maldiv Islands.

219. *Falco chicquera chicquera* Daudin

1800. *Falco chicquera* Daudin, *Traite d'Orn.*, 2 : 121 (Bengal).

Common name : Redheaded Merlin.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Rajasthan through the Gangetic Plain east to Assam and through the Peninsula south to Tamil Nadu and Kerala.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal and Bangladesh.

212. *Falco subbuteo subbuteo* Linnaeus

1758. *Falco Subbuteo* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 89 (Europe, restricted type locality, Sweden).

Common name : Hobby.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in India south to Karnataka (Mysore).

Elsewhere : Breeds from Scandinavia and N. Russia across Asia to E. Siberia and Kamchatka, south to Mediterranean, SW Siberia, Trans Baikal and Manchuria. Winters south to Africa, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh and SE China.

208. *Falco biarmicus jugger* J. E. Gray

1834. *Falco Jugger* J. E. Gray, in *Hardwicke's Ill. Ind. Zool.*, 2 : pl. 26 (India).

Common name : Laggar Falcon.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout India. From Punjab eastward to Assam and Manipur. From the Himalayan foothills (1000 m.) southward to Kanyakumari but rare in south India.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Afghanistan north to Turkestan near Tashkent and S. Turkmenia. Pakistan, Nepal and Bangladesh.

209. *Falco peregrinus japonensis* Gmelin

1788. *Falco japonensis* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, 1(1) : 257, No. 44.

Common name : Eastern Peregrine Falcon.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters throughout India except Andaman & Nicobar.

Elsewhere : Breeds in N. Asia from W. Siberia east to Anar and Kamchatka. Winters to Japan, Sunda Islands, Moluccas, New Guinea, N. Africa, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Maldiv Islands and Sri Lanka.

210. *Falco peregrinus babylonicus* P.L. Sclater

1861. *Falco babylonicus* P.L. Sclater, *Ibis* : 218, pl. 7 (Oudh, in India, Babylonia and Abyssinia, Type from Oudh).

Common name : Redcapped or Barbary Falcon.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in NW. India—Kashmir, Punjab, Uttaranchal, Uttar Pradesh, Rajasthan and N. Gujarat.

Elsewhere : Breeds in W. and C. Asia from Mesopotamia (Iraq) to the Gobi Desert, south to Baluchistan. Winters in Baluchistan, Sind, Punjab, NWFP and Turkestan.

211. *Falco peregrinus peregrinator* Sundevall

1837. *Falco peregrinator* Sundevall, *Physiogr. Sällskapet Tidsskr.*, 1(2) : 177, pl. 4 (At sea in lat 6°20' N. between Ceylon and Sumatra, 70 Swedish miles [=700 kilometres] off the Nicobars).

Common name : Shaheen Falcon.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : The entire Indian Union—2400 m. alt. in the Himalayas from Kashmir, Punjab, Himachal Pradesh, Uttaranchal, Uttar Pradesh east to Assam; southward through the Peninsula to south Kerala (except W, Rajasthan and NW Gujarat) including Nicobar Islands.

Elsewhere : NW Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Myanmar east to the lower Yangtze Valley in East China.

Order GALLIFORMES

Family PHASIANIDAE

238. *Francolinus francolinus asiae* Bonaparte

1856. *Francolinus asiae* Bonaparte, *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris*, 42 : 882 (Asia, restricted to Gurgaon).

Common name : Indian Black Partridge.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Kashmir and northern India along the foothill to Uttaranchal, Punjab, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal, Gujarat and Orissa (Sambalpur to Chilka).

Elsewhere : Nepal.

240. *Francolinus pictus pallidus* (J. E. Gray)

1831. *Perdix hepburnii* var *pallida* J. E. Gray, in Gray & Hardwicke, *Ill. Ind. Zool.*, 1(8) : pl. 55 (Oudypore = Udaipur).

Common name : Northern Painted Partridge.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Gujarat (except Kutch), southern Uttar Pradesh.

246. *Francolinus pondicerianus pondicerianus* (Gmelin)

1789. *Tetrao pondicerianus* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, 1(2) : 760 (Pondicherry, India).

Common name : South Indian Grey Partridge.

Material examined : Supkhar, Balaghat Dist, M. P. (1 ♀); Badarkhol W. L. S., Jashpur Dist; Chhattisgarh (1 ♂).

Measurements : Wing Tail Bill

1 ♂ 147 88 28

1 ♀ 139 85 28

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Southern Peninsular India and Andaman Island.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka.

250. *Coturnix coturnix coturnix* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Tetrao Coturnix* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 161 (Europe, Asia, Africa. Restricted type locality Sweden, ex Fn. Svcc.)

Common name : Common Quail.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir east through Bihar and West Bengal; south to Madhya Pradesh and Maharashtra. Winters in the entire Peninsula south to Kanyakumari.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Europe south to the Islands in the Mediterranean Sea, N. Africa, W. Asia east to Lake Baikal; south to Asia Minor, Persia, Afghanistan. Winters in Africa to Senegal, Lake Chad and Somaliland in Arabia.

252. *Coturnix coromandelica* (Gmelin)

1789. *Tetrao coromandelicus* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, 1(2) : 764 (Coromandel Coast).

Common name : Blackbreasted or Rain Quail.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : All India.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Bangladesh, Myanmar including Shan States.

255. *Perdicula asiatica asiatica* (Latham)

1790. *Perdix asiatica* Latham, *Index Orn.*, 2 : 649 (Maharatta region, India).

Common name : Jungle Bush Quail.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Chhattisgarh : Gujarat (except Kutch) Maharashtra (except S. Konkan), Bihar, Orissa, Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu, Karnataka (Mysore) and Kerala.

259. *Perdicula argoondah meinertzhageni* Whistler

1937. *Perdicula argoondah meinertzhageni* Whistler, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.*, 58 : 19 (Nasirabad, Rajputana).

Common name : Rajasthan Rock Bush Quail.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Haryana, Uttar Pradesh, Rajasthan and Gujarat.

260. *Perdicula argoondah argoondah* (Sykes)

1832. *Coturnix Argoondah* Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* : 153 (Dukhun).

Common name : Deccan Rock Bush Quail.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Peninsular India from Berar through Deccan to Tamil Nadu.

263. *Perdica erythrorhyncha blewitti* (Hume)

1874. *Microperdix Blewitti* Anonymous = Hume, Stray Feathers 2 : 512 (Raipur).

Common name : Nothern Painted Bush Quail.

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Eastern Maharashtra, Bihar, Orissa and West Bengal.

Remarks : Hume (1874) described this bird for the first time from Raipur, Chhattisgarh.

275. *Galloperdix spadicea spadicea* (Gmelin)

1789. *Tetro spadiceus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat. 1(2) : 759 (Madagascar, ex Sonnerat, error = India).

Common name : Red Spurfowl.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Uttar Pradesh, Gujarat, Southern Bihar, Orissa, Maharashtra, Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu, Karnataka (Mysore) and northern Kerala (Wynaad).

276. *Galloperdix spadicea caurina* Blanford

1898. *Galloperdix spadicea* var. *caurina* Blanford, Fauna Brit. Ind., Bds., 4 : 107 (Mt. Abu, Southern Rajputana).

Common name : Aravalli Red Spurfowl.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Aravalli Hills in Southern Rajasthan, Gujarat.

278. *Galloperdix lunulata* (Valenciennes)

1825. *Perdix lunulata* Valenciennes, Dict. Sci. Nat., ed. Levrault, 38 : 446 (Bengale).

Common name : Painted Spurfowl.

Material examined : Panna, Panna Dist., M. P. (1♂); Ramrama, Balaghat Dist., M. P. (1♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	161	111	24
1♀	152	102	24

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From the south of the Gangetic Plain to the entire Peninsular India. But Commoner in the Central India and eastern Peninsula.

299. *Gallus gallus murghi* Robinson & Kloss.

1920. *Gallus ferrugineus murghi* Robinson & Kloss, Rec. Ind. Mus., 19 : 14,15 (Chirala, Gaya District, Bihar).

Common name : Indian Red Junglefowl.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From the foothills of the Himalayas through Kashmir eastward to Assam and southward to Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, Orissa and West Bengal.

Elsewhere : Pakistan and Bangladesh.

301. *Gallus sonneratii* Temminck

1813. *Gallus Sonneratii* Temminck Pig. et Gall., 2 : 246 (India = Eastern Ghats near Madras).

Common name : Grey Junglefowl.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Rajasthan, Gujarat, Maharashtra, Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu, Karnataka (Mysore) and Kerala.

311. *Pavo cristatus* Linnaeus

1758. *Pavo cristatus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1 : 156 ('India orientali, Zeylona' = India).

Common name : Indian Peafowl.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Southern Kashmir, Jammu east to Assam thence south through Nagaland, Manipur, Mizoram, Rajasthan, Gujarat, Uttar Pradesh; south to the extreme tip of the Peninsula.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka.

Order GRUIFORMES

Family TURNICIDAE

313. *Turnix sylvatica dussumier* (Temminck)

1828. *Hemipoius Dussumier* Temminck, pl. col., livr., 76 pl. 454, f. 2 (Bengale).

Common name : Little Bustard Quail.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From the outer Himalayas (2400 m) southward through the Peninsula to Kerala; rains visitor to Rajasthan and Kutch; eastward to Assam, Shilong, Nagaland, Manipur, Mizoram and Tripura.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and Myanmar (including Shan States).

314. *Turnix tanki tanki* Blyth

1843. *Turnix tanki* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 12 : 180 (No locality = Bengal).

Common name : Indian Yellowlegged Button Quail.

Material examined : Badarkhol W. L. S., Jashpur Dist, Chhattisgarh (1♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	74	25	14

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From the outer Himalayas (1200 m) southward through the Peninsula to Kerala; eastward to Assam and north of Brahmaputra River.

Elsewhere : Pakistan and Bangladesh.

318. *Turnix suscitator taigoor* (Sykes)

1832. *Hemipodius Taigoor* Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 155 (Dukhun).

Common name : Indian Bustard-Quail.

Material examined : Sonhat F. R. H., Korea Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	79		14

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Punjab, Rajasthan, Gujarat, Bihar, Bengal, Orissa, Andhra Pradesh, Maharashtra, Karnataka, Tamil Nadu and Kerala.

Family GRUIDAE

323. *Grus antigone antigone* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Ardea antigone* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed., 10, 1 : 142 (Asia = Farther India).

Common name : Indian Sarus Crane.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : From south of the Himalayas south to Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, N. West Bengal, W. Assam, E. Rajasthan and Gujarat.

Elsewhere : Pakistan and Nepal.

326. *Grus virgo* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Ardea virgo* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed 10, 1 : 141 ('in Oriente' = India).

Common name : Demoiselle Crane.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in northwestern and Central India.

Elsewhere : Breeds in SE. Europe, C. Asia, N. Mongolia and Algeria. Winters in NE. Africa, Middle East, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Myanmar and China.

320. *Grus grus lilfordi* Sharpe

1894. *Grus lilfordi* Sharpe, *Cat. Bds. Mus.*, 23 : 250 (Jhelum River near Jhalpur, Punjab).

Common name : Common Crane.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in Rajasthan, Gujarat, Punjab, Uttaranchal, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, Orissa and West Bengal.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Transbaikalia and Winters in China, Hainan Island and Pakistan.

Family RALLIDAE

329. *Gallirallus striatus albiventer* Swainson

1838. *Rallus albiventer* Swainson, *Animals in Menageries* : 337 (India).

Common name : Indian Bluebreasted Banded Rail.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Practically all India from plains level to c. 1300 metres. (Punjab, Kashmir, Rajasthan, N. Gujarat—no record).

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka and Bangladesh.

327. *Rallus aquaticus korejewi* Zarudny

1905. *Rallus aquaticus korejewi* Zarudny, *Orn. Monatsb.*, 13 : 209 (Northern Turkestan, Buchara, Transcaspia and east Persia).

Common name : Turkestan Water Rail.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Winters in NW. India. Breeds in Kashmir (common) and Ladakh.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Transcaspia, eastern Persia, Turkestan and Zaidam. Winters in E. China.

342. *Amaurornis akool akool* (Sykes)

1832. *Rallus akool* Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 164 (Dukhun).

Common name : Brown Crake.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Punjab, Delhi, Uttaranchal, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal, Gujarat, Maharashtra, Andhra Pradesh to Karnataka (southern Mysore).

Elsewhere : Nepal.

344. *Amaurornis phoenicurus phoenicurus* (Pennant)

1769. *Gallinula phoenicurus* Pennant, *Indian Zool.*, : 10, pl. 9 (Ceylon).

Common name : Whitebreasted Waterhen.

Material examined : Achanakmar, Achanakmar W. L. S., Chhattisgarh (1♂).

Measurements : Wing Tail Bill

1♂ 115 — 38

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Peninsular India.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka and Maldives Islands.

337. *Porzana pusilla pusilla* (Pallas)

1776. *Rallus pusillus* Pallas, *Reise Russ. Reichs*, 3 : 700 (Dauria).

Common name : Eastern Baillon's Crake.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout India including

Andaman Islands; breeds in Kashmir (c. 1800 m).

Elsewhere : Breeds in C. and E. Asia from the upper Ob to Amurland and Japan; south to Mongolia, N. China and Korea. Winters in Sri Lanka, Myanmar and from S. China to the Malay Archipelago and the Philippines.

338. *Porzana porzana* (Linnaeus)

1766. *Rallus Porzana* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 12, 1 : 262 (Europe = France, ex Brissonian reference).

Common name : Spotted Crake.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in NW Kashmir, Winters in Punjab east to Assam and south through the Peninsula to Mysore (Karnataka).

Elsewhere : Breeds in British Isles, Europe & W. Asia, north to Norway, Finmark and upper Ob; south to the Islands in the Mediterranean, Winters in south Europe in Africa—north to Sahara south to Damaraland and Bechuanaland and Pakistan.

349. *Porphyrio porphyrio poliocephalus* (Latham)

1801. *Gallinula poliocephala* Latham, *Index Orn., Suppl.*, : 68 (India).

Common name : Indian Purple Moorhen.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From Kashmir eastward to Assam and Manipur; south throughout the Peninsula.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka.

347. *Gallinula chloropus indica* Blyth

1842. *Gallinula chloropus? var indicus* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 11 : 887 (Calcutta).

Common name : Indian Moorhen.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : All India. Breeds upto c. 2400 m. in Kashmir and 2000 m. in the Nilgiris.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Sri

Lanka, Southern Tibet, S. and E. China, Japan, Myanmar, Thailand, Central Malay Peninsula, Cambodia, Hainan, Formosa and Ryukyu Islands.

350. *Fulica atra atra* Linnaeus

1758. *Fulica atra* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 152 (Europe, restricted type locality Sweden).

Common name : Coot.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in all India. Breeds upto c. 2500 m. in the Himalayas—Kashmir.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Europe, Asia south to N. Africa, Asia Minor, southern China, Azores and Iceland. Winters in Sudan, Arabia, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Java and Celebes.

Family OTIDIDAE

354. *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors)

1830-1831 (2 March). *Otis nigriceps* Vigors, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 35 (Himalayas = Foothills of NW. India).

Common name : Great Indian Bustard.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Rajasthan, Gujarat and Karnataka.

357. *Sypheotides indica* (J. F. Muller)

1782. *Otis indica* J. F. Muller, *Icon. Anim.*, pl. 33 (India).

Common name : Leekh or Lesser Florican.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Punjab, Rajasthan, Gujarat; south through the Peninsula to Karnataka (Mysore) and Tamil Nadu; straggler in Kerala; eastward to Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, Orissa and West Bengal.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal and Bhutan.

Order CHARADRIIFORMES

Family JACANIDAE

358. *Hydrophasianus chirurgus* (Scopoli)

1786. *Tringa Chirurgus* Scopoli, *Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr.*, fasc. 2 : 92 ('In nova Guiana' = Luzon ex Sonnerat).

Common name : Pheasant-tailed Jacana.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : All India.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Myanmar, Thailand and eastward to S. China and Formosae, south to Malay Peninsula, Java, Cambodia and Philippine Islands.

359. *Metopidius indicus* (Latham)

1790. *Parra indica* Latham, *Index Orn.*, 2 : 765 (India).

Common name : Bronzewinged Jacana.

Material examined : Sukma, ca. 106 km S. of Jagdalpur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♀	178	49	40

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : All India (except Punjab and Western Rajasthan).

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Thailand, Vietnam, Cambodia, Malay Peninsula, Java and Sumatra.

Family ROSTRATULIDAE

429. *Rostratula benghalensis benghalensis* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Rallus benghalensis* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 153 (Asia).

Common name : Painted Snipe.

Material examined : Aurapani, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattiagarh (1 ♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	125	38	45

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout The Indian Union (c. 1800 m. in the Himalayas).

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Africa south of the Sahara to Cape Province, Egypt, Madagascar; S. Asia from Asia Minor through Persia to S. and E. China and Japan, south to Arabia, Myanmar, Malay Peninsula,

Cambodia, Philippines, Borneo, Sumatra and Java.

Family CHARADRIIDAE

379. *Charadrius dubias curonicus* Gmelin

1789. *Charadrius curonicus* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, 1(2) : 692 (Kurland).

Common name : European Little Ringed Plover.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir upto c. 1500 m. Winters in the entire area east to Nagaland and Arunachal Pradesh; south to Kanyakumari and Andaman Islands.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Europe and N. Asia; south to NW Africa, south to NW.Africa, Egypt, Pakistan, N. China, N. Japan, Island of Madeira. Winters in Africa, Sahara, Arabia, Sri Lanka, S. China, the Malay Archipelago and Papuan Islands.

380. *Charadrius dubius jerdoni* (Legge)

1880. *Aegialitis jerdoni* Legge, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 39 (Ceylon and Middle India).

Common name : Indian Little Ringed Plover.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh Throughout the entire India eastward to Assam; south to Kanyakumari.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Myanmar, Thailand, Malay Peninsula, Indochina, New Guinea, Bismarck, Archipelago and also Greater and Lesser Sunda Islands.

381. *Charadrius alexandrinus alexandrinus* Linnaeus

1758. *Charadrius alexandrinus alexandrinus* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 150 (Egypt, ex Hasselquist)

Common name : Kentish Plover.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in N. Bihar and Gujarat. Winters in the rest of India also in Laccadive Island but rare in Assam and Manipur.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Canary, Madeira, Azores and Cape Verde Islands; south coast of England, the greater part of Europe and C. Asia from

Sweden and Latvia east to Korea, south to the northern Sahara, Egypt, Arabia and Pakistan. Winters in southern Africa, S. China, Japan, Formosa and Sunda Island.

370. *Vanellus malabaricus* (Boddaert)

1783. *Charadrius malabaricus* Boddaert, *Table pl. enlum.*, : 53 (Malabar Coast, ex Daubenton, pl. 880).

Common name : Yellow-wattled Lapwing.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Northern India—east to West Bengal; southward throughout the Peninsula.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka.

369. *Vanellus spinosus duvaucelii* (Lesson)

1826. *Charadrius Duvaucelii* Lesson, *Dict. Sci. Nat.*, ed. Levrault, 42 : 38 (Calcutta).

Common name : Spurwinged Lapwing.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Assam, Manipur, West Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, Andhra Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh and Sikkim.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, SW. Yunan and N. Vietnam, south to Peninsular Thailand and S. Vietnam.

366. *Vanellus indicus indicus* (Boddaert)

1783. *Tringa Indica* Boddaert, *Table Pl. enlum.*, : 150 (Goa ex Daubenton, pl. 807).

Common name : Redwattled Lapwing.

Material examined : Achanakmar W. L. S., 7 km. E. of F. R. H., Chhattisgarh (1♂).

Measurements :

	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	231	127	40

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : All India east to Assam and north of the Brahmaputra River and south through the Peninsula to Kanyakumari.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Eastern Transcaspia, Iraq, SW. Iran, S. Arabia and Afghanistan.

362. *Vanellus leucurus* (Lichtenstein)

1823. *Charadrius leucurus* Lichtenstein, in Eversmann's *Reise von Orenburg nach Buchara* : 137 (Between the Kuwan and Jan Dauria, Turkestan).

Common name : Whitetailed Lapwing.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Winters in Punjab, Rajasthan, Gujarat, Uttar Pradesh, N. Bihar and West Bengal Straggler in Maharashtra.

Elsewhere : Breeds on the Kirghiz Steppes, Transcaspia, Syria, Iran and Iraq. Winters in Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Egypt and Sinai.

Family SCOLOPACIDAE**405. *Gallinago nemoricola* Hodgson**

1836. *Gallinago nemoricola* 'Ej.' = Hodgson, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* : 8 (Nepal).

Common name : Wood Snipe.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Himachal Pradesh east through Sikkim to NE. Assam. Winters in the foothills of the Himalaya to the Peninsular and south Indian hill ranges—West Bengal, Manipur, Orissa, Andhra Pradesh, Maharashtra, Karnataka (Mysore), Tamil Nadu and Kerala.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Myanmar and the southern Shan States.

406. *Gallinago stenura* (Bonaparte)

1830. *Scolopax stenura* 'Kuhl' = Bonaparte, *Ann. Stor. Nat. Bologna*, 4 : 335 (Sunda Island).

Common name : Pintail Snipe.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters to all India including Andaman & Nicobar Islands.

Elsewhere : Breeds in E. Siberia west to the Yenisey; south to E. Turkestan, N. Tibet, the upper Hoang-ho, Amurland and Sakhalin. Winters in Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Sri Lanka and Maldives Islands, Indochinese countries, S. China, Hainan, Formosa, the Greater Sunda Island and Timor.

409. *Gallinago gallinago gallinago* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Scolopax Gallinago* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 147 (in Europa = Sweden).

Common name : Common or Fantail Snipe.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Partly resident in Kashmir and Garhwal; mainly winters throughout the country including Andaman Islands.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Europe and Asia from Scandinavia to eastern Siberia; south to the British Isles, Pyrenees, the Alps, Balkan States, Caucasus, Kirghiz Steppes, the Pamirs, Transbaikalia, the Amur River, Hokkaido and the Kurile Islands. Winters in the Mediterranean region, Egypt, E. Africa, south to Kenya, Persia, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka and Maldives Islands, Indochinese countries, S. China, Japan and the Greater Sunda Island.

410. *Lymnocyrtus minima* (Brunnich)

1764. *Scolopax Minima* Brunnich, *Orn. Boreal.* : 49 (E. Christianso, Denmark).

Common name : Jack Snipe.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters irregularly throughout India including Andaman Islands.

Elsewhere : Breeds in N. Europe and Asia from N. Norway east to the Kolyma Delta; south to Denmark, E. Prussia, Baltic States, Central Russia and the forest steppe of Minussinsk. Winters in W. Europe, Mediterranean region, Egypt, Iraq, Persia, Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Bangladesh, Myanmar and casully to Nigeria and Kenya.

389. *Limosa limosa limosa* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Scolopax Limosa* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 147 (in Europa = Sweden).

Common name : Blacktailed Godwit.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in northern India (common); eastward to Bihar, Orissa and W. Bengal (uncommon) and extends through the Peninsula (rare) and very rare in S. India.

Elsewhere : Breeds in northern and Central Europe and W. Asia east to W. Turkestan. Winters chiefly in the Mediterranean countries; south to Africa and Pakistan (common), Nepal, Sri Lanka and Maldiv Islands (rare).

388. *Numenius arquata orientalis* C. L. Brehm

1831. *Numenius orientalis* C. L. Brehm, *Handb. Naturg. Vog. Deutschl.*, : 610 (East Indies).

Common name : Eastern Curlew.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Winters to the entire seaboard of India, Andaman, Nicobar & Laccadive Islands; but obtained in Rajasthan (Sambhar Lake and Bharatpur), Delhi (Jumna river), N. Bihar (Darbhanga), Assam (N. Lakhimpur, N. Cachar), Manipur (Loktak Lake), Uttar Pradesh (Lucknow), Deccan and W. Khandesh.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Southern Baikal region and Dauria; westward to W. Siberia. Winters in E. Africa, Madagascar, Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Maldiv Island, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Indochina and the Malay Archipelago.

392. *Tringa erythropus* (Pallas)

1764. *Scolopax erythropus* Pallas, in *Vroeg's Cat., Adumbr.*, : 6 (Holland).

Common name : Spotted or Dusky Redshank.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in all India.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Scandinavia north of the Arctic Circle, N. Russia south to Moscow, Kazan and Orenberg, N. Asia east to Kamchatka. Winters in Africa, Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Myanmar, China, Japan and the Malay States.

394. *Tringa totanus eurhinus* (Oberholser)

1900. *Totanus totanus eurhinus* Oberholser, *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.*, 22 : 207 (Tso Moriri Lake, 15,000 ft., Ladakh).

Common name : Eastern Redshank.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir and Ladakh between 3300 and 5200 m. altitude. Winters in

all India including Sikkim, Andaman & Nicobar Islands.

Elsewhere : Breeds in C. and E. Asia; east to Transbaikalia and W. Kansu. Winters in Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Maldiv Islands, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Malay States, S. China, Philippines, Sunda Island and Celebes.

395. *Tringa stagnatilis* (Bechstein)

1803. *Totanus stagnatilis* Bechstein, *Orn Taschenb. Deutschl.*, 2 : 292, pl. 29 (Germany).

Common name : Marsh Sandpiper or Little Greenshank.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in all India.

Elsewhere : Breeds in SE. Europe, C. and S. Russia and across the middle Asia as far as east Transbaikalia; south to Turkestan and N. Mongolia. Winters in Africa, Arabia, Pakistan, Sri Lanka, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Indochinese countries, Sunda Island and the Moluccas to Australia.

396. *Tringa nebularia* (Gunnerus)

1767. *Scolopax nebularia* Gunnerus, in *Leem, Beskr. Finm. Lapper*, : 251 (District of Trondhjem, Norway).

Common name : Greenshank.

Material examined : Balaghat, Balaghat Dist., M. P.

<i>Measurements</i> :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	190	82	60

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in all India including Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

Elsewhere : Breeds in N. Europe south to Leningrad, Kazan and across N. Asia to Kamchatka. Winters in Mediterranean countries, Africa; eastward through SE. Asia to Australia and New Zealand, Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka and Maldiv Islands.

397. *Tringa ochropus* Linnaeus

1758. *Tringa ochropus* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 149 (in Europa = Sweden).

Common name : Green Sandpiper.

Material examined : Ramkola, Tumar Pingla W. L. S., Sarguja Dist., Chhattisgarh. (2 ♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2 ♀	148, 141	68, 67	41, 40

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in all India including Assam, Manipur, Sikkim, Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

Elsewhere : Breeds in northern Europe and Asia, north to the Arctic Circle, south to Transcaspia, Turkestan, NW Mongolia and the Amur River. Winters in the British Isles, Mediterranean region, Africa south to Angola and Kenya, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Hainan, Taiwan and Philippines.

398. *Tringa glareola* Linnaeus

1758. *Tringa Glareola* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed., 10, 1 : 149 (in Europa = Sweden).

Common name : Wood or Spotted Sandpiper

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in all India (including Andaman Islands).

Elsewhere : Breeds in N. Europe, N. Asia east to the Amur river, Kamchatka and northern Kurile Islands. Winters throughout Africa, SE. Asia, Japan, Philippines, Malay Archipelago to Australia, Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka and Maldives Islands.

401. *Actitis hypoleucos* Linnaeus

1758. *Tringa hypoleucos* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed., 10, 1 : 149 (in Europa = Sweden).

Common name : Common Sandpiper.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir and Uttaranchal (Garhwal) upto 3200 m. altitude. Winters throughout India including Assam, Arunachal Pradesh, Nagaland, Manipur, Sikkim, Andaman, Nicobar and Laccadive Islands.

Elsewhere : Breeds throughout Europe and Asia south of the tundra, south to N. Spain, N. Italy, S. Russia, Iran, Mongolia, Manchuria and Japan. Winters in Africa, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Maldives Islands, SE. Asia north to S. China, Taiwan, the Philippines, Malay Archipelago to Australia.

416. *Calidris minutus* (Leisler)

1812. *Tringa minuta* Leisler, *Nachtrage zu Bechstein's Naturg. Deutschl.*, : 74 (Hana am Main, Germany).

Common Name : Little Stint.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters mainly to the coast of India—Andaman and Laccadive Islands, Rajasthan, The Gangetic Plain, Assam and Peninsular India.

Elsewhere : Breeds in the arctic tundra eastward to the delta of the Yana, Kolguev and Vaigach Islands, southern Novaya Zemlya and New Siberian Archipelago. Winters in Africa south to Cape Province and southern shores of the Caspian to Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh and Maldives Island.

417. *Calidris temminckii* (Leisler)

1812. *Tringa Temminckii* Leisler, *Nachtrage zu Bechstein's Naturg. Deutschl.*, : 64 (Hanau am Main, Germany).

Common name : Temminck's Stint.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters throughout India including Andaman and Laccadive Islands.

Elsewhere : Breeds in N. Norway east to the Chukchi Peninsula and Taimyr Peninsula; Kolguev and Vaigach Islands; 'Alpine zone' of N. Europe and Asia. Winters in Mediterranean, NE. Africa, Iraq, Persia, Pakistan, Sri Lanka, Maldives Islands, Nepal, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Malay Peninsula, China and Japan.

420, 421. *Calidris alpinus alpinus* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Tringa alpina*, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 149 (Lapland).

Common name : Dunlin.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Winter

visitor (common and abundant) seaboard of NW India (Kutch, Saurashtra-Gujarat) Uncommon in east of Bihar.

Elsewhere : Maldives Islands.

426. *Philomachus pugnax* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Tringa pugnax* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 148
(in Europe minus boreali = Southern Sweden)

Common name : Ruff.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winter visitor to all India.

Elsewhere : Breeds in N. Europe and Asia from Nordkapp east across the tundra to the Kolyma; south to eastern England, Belgium, Bavaria, Hungary, steppes of S. Russia and W. Siberia; Minussinsk and the upper Amur. Winters in Africa south to Cape province, Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka and Maldives Islands; Bangladesh, Myanmar, China (rare) and casually on the Atlantic Islands, N. America and Lesser Antilles.

Family RECURVIROSTRIDAE

430. *Himantopus himantopus himantopus* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Charadrius Himantopus* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 151 (Southern Europe).

Common name : Indian Blackwinged Stilt.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout India except Kerala, Andaman and Nicobar Islands; winters in Karnataka (Mysore).

Elsewhere : Breeds in the mouth of Danube; steppes of Russia; S. Asia east to China and S. Arabia, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh and the Malay states, Egypt, Africa south of the Sahara; Madagascar.

Family BURHINIDAE

436. *Burhinus oedicnemus indicus* (Salvadori)

1865. *Oedicnemus indicus* Salvadori, *Atti. Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. Milano*, 8 : 381 (India).

Common name : Indian Stone Curlew.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout India.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Myanmar, south-west and Central Thailand and Cambodia.

437. *Esacus recurvirostris* (Cuvier)

1829. *Oedicnemus recurvirostris* Cuvier, *Regne. Anim.*, ed. 2, 1 : 500, note 2 (No locality = Nepal, fide Baker).

Common name : Great Stone Plover.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : All India.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Myanmar, Central Vietnam and Hainan Island.

Family GLAREOLIDAE

440. *Cursorius coromandelicus* (Gmelin)

1789. *Charadrius coromandelicus* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, 1(2) : 692 (Coromandel Coast).

Common name : Indian Courser.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : All India except Assam and Manipur.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Baluchistan, Nepal, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka.

443. *Glareola pratincola maldivarum* J. R. Forster

1795. *Glareola (Pratincola) Maldivarum* J.R. Forster, *Fannula Indica*, ed. 2 : 11 (Open sea in the latitude of the Maldives Islands.)

Common name : Large Indian Pratincole or Swallow Plover.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in West Bengal, and Assam. Winters throughout India including Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Argun River in Transbaikalia, NE. Mongolia, S. Manchuria, Myanmar, Siam, Indochina and Hainan. Winters in Pakistan,

Bangladesh, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Cocos and through the Malay Archipelago to Australia.

444. *Glareola lactea* Temminck

1820. *Glareola lactea* Temminck, *Man. d'Orn.*, ed. 2, 2 : 503 (Bengal).

Common name : Small Indian Pratincole or Swallow-Plover.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : All India.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka.

Family LARIDAE

463. *Sterna aurantia* J. E. Gray

1831. *Sterna aurantia* J. E. Gray, in *Hardwicke's Ill. Ind. Zool.*, 1(5) : pl. 69, f. 2 (India).

Common name : Indian River Tern.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the Indian Union.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Malay Peninsula east to the Mekong river.

470. *Sterna acuticauda* J. E. Gray

1831? (1830-1832). *Sterna acuticauda* J. E. Gray, in *Hardwicke's Ill. Ind. Zool.*, 1(6) : pl. 70, f. 3 (Cawnpore, India).

Common name : Blackbellied Tern.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the Indian Union.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Thailand and Western Indochina.

458. *Chlidonias hybrida indica* (Stephens)

1826. *Viralva Indica* Stephens, in *Shaw's Gen. Zool.*, 13(1) : 169 (Cawnpore, India).

Common name : Indian Whiskered Tern.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir and northern India east to Assam. Winters in the entire Union.

Elsewhere : Persian Baluchistan, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka.

Family RYNCHOPIDAE

484. *Rynchops albicollis* Swainson

1837(1838). *Rynchops albicollis* Swainson, *Anim. in Menag.*, : 360 (India).

Common name : Indian Skimmer or Scissorbill.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Northern India eastward to Assam and southward upto 16°N in the Peninsula.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Bangladesh, Myanmar and Indochinese countries.

Order COLUMBIFORMES

Family PTEROCLIDIDAE

487. *Pterocles exustus erlangeri* (Neumann)

1909. *Pterocles exustus erlangeri* Neumann, *Orn. Monatsb.*, 17 : 154 (El Hota, Lahej, southern Arabia).

Common name : Indian Sandgrouse.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the Indian Peninsula.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Baluchistan, SW. Arabia, Iraq (?), S. Palestine and Syria.

492. *Pterocles indicus indicus* (Gmelin)

1789. *Tetrao indicus* J. F. Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, 1(2) : 755 (Coromandel, India)

Common name : Painted Sandgrouse.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Rajasthan, Gujarat, east to Bihar and Orissa and south to Karnataka and Tamil Nadu.

Elsewhere : Pakistan.

Family COLUMBIDAE

517. *Columba livia intermedia* Strickland

1844. *Columba intermedia* Strickland, *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.*, 13 : 39 (India = Calcutta).

Common name : Indian Blue Rock Pigeon.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh &

Chhattisgarh : Throughout the Indian Union including Laccadive Island but excluding Car Nicobar Island.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Myanmar and Thailand.

524. *Columba punicea* Blyth

1842. *Columba (Alsocomus) puniceus* 'Tickell' = Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 11(1) : 461 (Chyebass [Chaibassa, Bihar]).

Common name : Purple Wood Pigeon.

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Assam, Nagaland, Manipur.

Elsewhere : Bangladesh, Myanmar, Thailand, Laos, northern Malaya and central Vietnam.

532. *Streptopelia orientalis agricola* (Tickell)

1833. *Columba agricola* Tickell, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 2 : 581 (Jungles of Borabhum and Dholbhum).

Common name : Eastern Turtle Dove.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Sikkim, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Nagaland, Manipur, Mizoram. Winters in the Peninsular India mainly on the eastern side.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Myanmar south to Tenasserim.

533. *Streptopelia orientalis erythrocephala* (Bonaparte)

1855. *Turdus erythrocephalus* Bonaparte, *Consp. Gen. Av.*, 2 : 60 (South Africa in error southern India).

Common name : Peninsular Turtle Dove.

Material examined : Chhote Dongar, Bastar Dist. Chhattisgarh (1 ♀); Taynar, ca. 38 km. NE. of Bijapur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	185	126	23
1 ♀	181	121	22

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Peninsular India from Bihar and Orissa south to Mysore.

541. *Streptopelia senegalensis cambayensis* (Gmelin)

1789. *Columba cambayensis* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, 1(2) : 779 ('Cambaya', i.e. Gulf of Cambay, NW. India).

Common name : Indian Little Brown or Senegal Dove.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From the W. Himalayas east to Bihar and West Bengal; south through the Peninsula to Rameswaram Island and Kanyakumari.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Bangladesh.

537. *Streptopelia chinensis suratensis* (Gmelin)

1789. *Columba suratensis* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, 1(2) : 778 (Surat, Gulf of Cambay, India).

Common names : Indian Spotted Dove.

Material examined : Achanakmar, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♀); Lamni, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂); Sonhat Forest Nursery, Korea Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♀, 1 unsexed).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	136	126	20
2 ♀	124, 137	110, 126	19, 20
1 unsexed	128	132	17

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout India except desert and semi-desert areas; east to through Sikkim to Assam and south through Peninsula to Kanyakumari.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal and Bhutan.

535. *Streptopelia tranquebarica tranquebarica* (Hermann)

1804. *Columba tranquebarica* Hermann, *Obs. Zool.*, : 200 (Tranquebarica, India).

Common name : Indian Red Turtle Dove.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh &

Chhattisgarh : Uttar Pradesh, Bihar and south through the Peninsula to Chennai and Mysore.

Elsewhere : Pakistan and Sri Lanka.

534. *Streptopelia decaocto decaocto*
(Frivaldszky)

1758. *Columba risoria* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 65 (India).

Common name : Indian Ring Dove.

Material examined : Sonhat Forest Nursery, Korea Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♀); Badarkhol W. L. S., Jashpur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2 ♀	121,131	78,81	17(2)

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : The Indian Union except Sikkim, Andaman, Nicobar and Laccadive Islands.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Maldiv Island; from Hungary over SE. Europe, Asia Minor, Turkestan, N. China and Japan; south to Palestine, Iraq, Persia and W. China. Breeds all over Europe as far west as Great Britain and north to Scandinavia.

542. *Chalcophaps indica indica* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Chalcophaps indica* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 164 (*orientali* = Amboina Vide Stresemann, 1952, *Ibis* 94 : 511).

Common name : Indian Emerald Dove.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From the Himalayan foothills east to Sikkim, Assam and Arunachal Pradesh and south throughout the Peninsula including Andaman & Nicobar Islands.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Malay Peninsula, Indochinese countries, Philippines and Indonesia.

501. *Treron bicincta bicincta* (Jerdon)

1840. *Vinago bicincta* Jerdon, Madras, *Jour. Lit. Sci.*, 12 : 13 (Sea coast south of Tellicherry).

Common name : Indian Orangebreasted Green Pigeon.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From Uttar Pradesh (lower Himalayas) eastward through N. Bengal, Assam, Manipur and north and south of Brahmaputra. In the Peninsula West Bengal, Bihar (Chhota Nagpur) southward along the Eastern Ghats. In the Western Ghats from Kerala northward to Karnataka (Mysore and Belgaum).

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Thailand, Malay Peninsula and South Vietnam.

503. *Treron phoenicoptera phoenicoptera*
(Latham)

1790. *Columba phoenicoptera* Latham, *Index Orn.*, 2 : 597 (India).

Common name : Bengal Green Pigeon.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Northern India south through E. Rajasthan, and eastward along the Himalayan foothills and Gangetic Plain through Bihar, West Bengal, Assam, north and south of Brahmaputra River.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Thailand and the Indochinese countries.

504. *Treron phoenicoptera chlorigaster* (Blyth)

1843. *Vinago chlorigaster* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 12(1) : 167, note (No locality = Indian Peninsula).

Common name : Southern Green Pigeon.

Material examined : Kutumsar, ca. 38 km. SW. of Jagdalpur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂); Sukma, Ca. 106 Km. S. of Jagdalpur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂); Toynar Ca. 38 km. NE. of Bijapur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂).

Measurements :

	Wing	Tail	Bill
3 ♂	187,190,191	104,107(2)	21(2),22

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Peninsular India including southern Rajasthan and Gujarat; southern part of the Gangetic Plain.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka.

506. *Ducula aenea sylvatica* (Tickell)

1833. *Columba Sylvatica* Tickell, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 2 : 581 (Borabhum).

Common name : Northern Green Imperial Pigeon.

Material examined : Chhota Dongar, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♀).

<i>Measurements</i> :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♀	215	132	30

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Eastern Uttar Pradesh eastward through Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal and Assam.

Elsewhere : Bangladesh, Myanmar to Central Tenasserim, northern Thailand and Indochinese countries.

507. *Ducula aenea pusilla* (Blyth)

1849. *Carpophaga pusilla* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 18 : 816 (Nilgiris).

Common name : Southern Green Imperial Pigeon.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Eastern and Western Ghats.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka.

Order PSITTACIFORMES

Family PSITTACIDAE

566, 567. *Loriculus vernalis* (Sparrman)

1787. *Psittacus vernalis* Sparrman, *Mus. Carls.*, fasc. 2, no. xxix and pl. (No locality = Cachar).

Common name : Indian Lorikeet.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Sikkim, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Nagaland, Manipur, Mizoram, Tripura, Maharashtra, Karnataka, Kerala, Tamil Nadu and Orissa. Also in Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Arakan, Central and southern Myanmar to Tenasserim, Thailand and the Indochinese countries.

545. *Psittacula eupatria nipalensis* (Hodgson)

1836. *Palaeornis Nipalensis* Hodgson, *Asiat. Res.*, 19(1) : 177(Nepal).

Common name : Large Indian Parakeet.

Material examined : Ghorela, Balaghat Dist., Chhattisgarh (2 ♂).

<i>Measurements</i> :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2 ♂	216,229	288,348	34,37

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : All India from Punjab along the Himalayan foothills, bhabar, terai and duars; across the Gangetic plain to eastern Assam and Arunachal Pradesh, Nagaland and Manipur; south through Gujarat, N. Andhra and Orissa.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Pakistan and Bangladesh.

546. *Psittacula eupatria eupatria* (Linnaeus)

1766. *Psittacula Eupatria* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed., 12, 1 : 140 (No locality = Gingi, India ex Brisson).

Common name : Large Ceylonese Parakeet.

Material examined : Badarkhol W. L. S., Jashpur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂).

<i>Measurements</i> :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	189	-	43

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout Peninsular India.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka.

550. *Psittacula krameri manillensis* (Bechstein)

1800. *Psittacus Manillensis* Bechstein, *Stubenvogel*, 2nd *Gotha ed.*, : 612 (Philippines, error = Ceylon).

Common name : Roseringed Parakeet.

Material examined : Badarkhol W. L. S., Jashpur Dist., Chhattisgarh; Ghorela, Balaghat Dist., M. P.

<i>Measurements</i> :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	163	189	25
1 ♀	140	-	25

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : All Peninsular India south of latitude 20°N.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka.

557. *Pittacula cyanocephala bengalensis* (Forster)

1781. *Prinacus bengalensis* Forster, in Pennant's Indian Zool., : 40 (Bengal restricted to Calcutta).

Common name : Northern Blossomheaded Parakeet.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Jammu and Kashmir, Uttaranchal, N. West Bengal and southward in Gangetic plain.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan and Pakistan.

558. *Pittacula cyanocephala cyanocephala* (Linnaeus)

1766. *Psittacus cyanocephalus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1 : 141 (East Indies = Gingi, South Arcot district, Madras).

Common name : Southern Blossomheaded Parakeet.

Material examined : Palminala, Lamni, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂, 1 unsexed); Diwabar, Lamni, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂); Lamni, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂); Ramkola, Tumar Pingla W. L. S., Sarguja Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀); Sonhat Forest Nursery, Korea Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀).

Measurements :

	Wing	Tail	Bill
3♂	140,142(2)	203,208,211	18(3)from cere
2♀	133,136	110,183	17,18
1 unsex	136	197	18

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : All Peninsular India south of latitude 20°N.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka.

Order CUCULIFORMES

Family CUCULIDAE

570. *Clamator jacobinus serratus* (Sparman)

1786. *Cuculus serratus* Sparman, Mus. Carls. fasc. 1, no. 3 and pl. (Cape of Good Hope = Cape Peninsula, Cape Province, S. Africa).

Common name : Pied Crested Cuckoo.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Kashmir, Punjab, Uttaranchal, Uttar Pradesh, Assam, Manipur and Peninsular India.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh and Africa.

Remarks : Found only in rainy season.

571. *Clamator jacobinus jacobinus* (Boddaert)

1783. *Cuculus Jacobinus* Boddaert, Table pl. enlum., : 53 (Coromandel Coast).

Common name : Ceylon Pied Crested Cuckoo.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Karnataka (Mysore), Tamil Nadu, Kerala and Andhra Pradesh.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka.

572. *Hierococcyx sparveriioides sparveriioides* Vigors

1832 (1831). *Cuculus sparveriioides* Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1 : 173 (Himalayas).

Common name : Large Hawk-Cuckoo.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in the Himalayas through Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh, Uttaranchal, Sikkim, Nagaland, Manipur, Meghalaya, Assam and Arunachal Pradesh. Winters in Orissa, Tamil Nadu, Karnataka (Mysore) and Kerala.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan and from Szechuan and the lower Yangtse Valley south to the Myanmar, Thailand and south Vietnam and in China. Winters in the Malay Peninsula, Sumatra, Borneo, Java, the Philippines and Celebes.

573. *Hierococcyx varius varius* Vahl

1797. *Cuculus varius* Vahl, Skriv. Naturhist. Selsk. Kjobenhavn, 4(1) : 60 (Tranquebar).

Common name : Common Hawk-Cuckoo or Brainfever Bird.

Material examined : Barsur ca. 19 km. N. of Gidam, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♀	197	163	26

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout India.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka.

576. *Cuculus micropterus micropterus* Gould

1837. *Cuculus micropterus* Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 137 (Himalayas).

Common name : Indian Cuckoo.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh Chhattisgarh : In the lower Himalayas from Kashmir eastward through Arunachal Pradesh and Sikkim; southward throughout the Indian Union excluding Rajasthan and Gujarat including Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka. Breeds in Myanmar, Thailand, Malay Peninsula, S. China, Korea and U. S. S. R. Winters in the Philippines and Indonesian Islands.

578. *Cuculus canorus canorus* Linnaeus

1758. *Cuculus canorus* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 110 (Europa = Sweden, ex Fn. Suec.)

Common name : Cuckoo.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From middle of March to July/August breeds in Kashmir, Ladakh, Himachal Pradesh, and Uttaranchal (alt. 600-4100 m.). From August to middle of March throughout the Peninsula south to Kerala. Also found in Andaman Island.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Pakistan, Afghanistan, from the British Isles eastward through Scandinavia and N. Russia to NE. Siberia and Kamchatka; southward to the Pyrenees, the Mediterranean, Asia Minor and N. Iran; east to

Manchuria, Korea, Japan, and the Kurile Islands. Winters in Africa, Malayasia to New Guinea, Sri Lanka and Maldives Islands.

582. *Cacomantis sonneratii sonneratii* (Latham)

1790. *Cuculus sonneratii* Latham, *Index Orn.*, 1 : 215 (India).

Common name : Indian Baybanded Cuckoo.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Practically throughout India sparse in the north.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan and Bangladesh.

584. *Cacomantis merulinus passerinus* (Vahl)

1797. *Cuculus passerinus* Vahl, *Skriv. Naturhist. Selsk. Kjobenhavn.*, 4(1) : 57 (Tranquebar).

Common name : Indian Plaintive Cuckoo.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the well-wooded parts of the Union—upto 2700 m. altitude in the Himalayas and upto 1800 m. altitude in Nilgiris and Peninsular hills. Absent in western Rajasthan, Gujarat, Andaman and Nicobar.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka and Maldives Island.

585. *Cacomantis merulinus querulus* Heine

1863. *Cacomantis querulus* Heine, *Jour. f. Orn.*, 11 : 352 (Lower Bengal, Assam, Sylhet, Burma and China).

Common name : Rufousbellied or Burmese Plaintive Cuckoo.

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Assam, Manipur, West Bengal, Arunachal Pradesh, Sikkim and winters in eastern Peninsular India—south to Andhra Pradesh.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh eastward to Yunnan to Fukien; south through Myanmar, Thailand and the Indochinese countries to the Northern Malay states and Hainan.

590. *Eudynamys scolopacea scolopacea* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Cuculus scolopaceus* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 111 (Malabar).

Common name : Indian Koel.

Material examined : Jhakarbandh, Surhi, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♀); Kutumswar ca. 38 km. SW. of Jagdalpur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	184	186	30
1 ♀	189	184	33

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the Indian Union except Assam and arid zones of Rajasthan and northern Gujarat.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Sri Lanka and Maldiv Island.

593. *Phaenicophaeus tristis tristis* (Lesson)

1830. *Melias tristis* Lesson, *Traite, d'Orn.*, livr., 2 : 132 (Sumatra error = Bengal).

Common name : Large Greenbilled Malkoha.

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Uttaranchal, Sikkim, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Nagaland, Manipur, Tripura and West Bengal; south through Bihar to 18°50' N latitude.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan and Bangladesh.

596. *Phaenicophaeus leschenaultii sirkee* (J.E. Gray)

1831. *Centropus sirkee* J.E. Gray, in Hardwicke's, *Ill. Ind. Zool.*, 1(6), pl. 28 (No locality = Cawnpore).

Common name : Western Sirkeer Cuckoo.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh, Uttaranchal, Uttar Pradesh, eastern Maharashtra, Rajasthan and Gujarat.

Elsewhere : Pakistan.

597. *Phaenicophaeus leschenaultii infusata* Blyth

1845. *Taccocua infusata* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 14(1) : 200 (Sub-Himalayan region; type from the terai region near Darjeeling).

Common name : Eastern Sirkeer Cuckoo.

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : From Uttaranchal east to West Bengal, western Arunachal Pradesh, Orissa, northern Andhra Pradesh and Maharashtra.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan and Bangladesh.

602. *Centropus sinensis parroti* Stresemann

1913. *Centropus sinensis parroti* Stresemann, *Nov. Zool.* 20 : 323 (Ceylon).

Common name : Crow Pheasant.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Gujarat, east to Andhra Pradesh and Orissa; south to Maharashtra, Karnataka, Tamil Nadu and Kerala.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka.

Order STRIGIFORMES

Family TYTONIDAE

606. *Tyto alba stertens* Hartert

1929. *Tyto alba stertens* Hartert, *Nov. Zool.*, 35 : 98 (Cachar).

Common name : Indian Barn Owl.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From Jammu eastward through the Gangetic plain to West Bengal, Assam, Nagaland, Manipur; southward through the Peninsula to Kanyakumari.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka and probably Myanmar.

608. *Tyto capensis longimembris* (Jerdon)

1839. *Strix longimembris* Jerdon, *Madras Jour. Lit. Sci.*, 10 : 86 (Neilgherries, India).

Common name : Grass Owl.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From Uttaranchal through the Gangetic Plain to West Bengal, Assam, Manipur and Sikkim. Several localities in the Peninsula e.g. Bihar (Chhota Nagpur), Tamil Nadu (Nellore, Nilgiri, Palnis), Karnataka (Brahmagiri) and Kerala (Munnar, High Range).

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Myanmar and North Vietnam.

Family STRIGIDAE

616. *Otus scops sunia* Hodgson1836. *Scops sunia* Hodgson, *Asiat. Res.*, 19 : 175 (Nepal).*Common name* : North Indian Scops Owl.*Distribution* : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh, Uttaranchal, Sikkim, the submontane tracts, the Gangetic Plain south to eastern Maharashtra and east to Assam and Manipur.*Elsewhere* : Afghanistan, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan and Bangladesh.622. *Otus bakkamoena marathae* Ticehurst1922. *Otus bakkamoena marathae* Ticehurst, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.*, 42 : 122 (Raipur, Central Provinces).*Common name* : Central Indian Collared Scops Owl.*Material examined* : Aurapani, Lamni, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (2♀); Stop Dam, Surhi, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂, 1♀); Damrah, Surhi, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀).

<i>Measurements</i> :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	152	74	21
4♀	148, 150,	72, 73,	20(3),
	153, 155	74, 76	21

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Gujarat eastward through Maharashtra to Orissa and southern West Bengal.*Remarks* : Ticehurst (1922) described the bird for the first time from Raipur, Chhattisgarh.623. *Otus bakkamoena bakkamoena* Pennant1769. *Otus bakkamoena* Pennant, *Ind. Zool.*, : 3, pl. 3 (Ceylon).*Common name* : Ceylon Collared Scops Owl.*Distribution* : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Maharashtra, Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu, Karnataka and Kerala.*Elsewhere* : Sri Lanka.627. *Bubo bubo bengalensis* (Franklin)1831(1830-1831). *Otus Bengalensis* Franklin, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* : 115 (The Ganges between Calcutta and Benaras and in the Vindhyan Hills between the latter place and Gurra Mundela).*Common name* : Indian Great Horned or Eagle-Owl.*Distribution* : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Kashmir, Punjab, Himachal Pradesh, Uttaranchal, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal, Rajasthan, Assam, Nagaland, Manipur and throughout the Peninsula to Kanyakumari.*Elsewhere* : Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh and Arakan (Myanmar).630. *Bubo coromandus coromandus* (Latham)1790. *Strix coromanda* Latham, *Index Orn.*, 1 : 53 (Coromandel Coast).*Common name* : Dusky Horned Owl.*Distribution* : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Rajasthan, Punjab, Uttar Pradesh east to Assam and Manipur, south through the entire Peninsula to Mysore and Nilgiris.*Elsewhere* : Pakistan, Nepal and Bangladesh.631. *Ketupa zeylonensis leschenault* (Temminck)1820. *Strix leschenault* Temminck, *Pl. Col.*, livr. 4, pl. 20 (Eastern provinces of India = Chandernagore).*Common name* : Brown Fish Owl.*Distribution* : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Jammu, western Uttaranchal, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal, Assam, south of the Brahmaputra River and Manipur; south throughout the entire Peninsula.*Elsewhere* : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan and Bangladesh.657. *Strix ocellata ocellata* (Lesson)1839. *Syrnium ocellatum* Lesson, *Rev. Zool.*, : 289 (Pondicherry).*Common name* : Southern Mottled Wood Owl.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Kerala, Tamil Nadu, Karnataka (Mysore), Andhra Pradesh, Maharashtra, Gujarat and Orissa.

660. *Strix leptogrammica connectens* Koelz

1950. *Strix leptogrammica connectens* Koelz, *Amer. Mus. Novit.*, No. 1452 : 3 (Amrasti [sic] = Amraoti, Bastar Dist. Madhya Pradesh).

Common name : Dandakaranya Brown Wood Owl.

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Orissa.

Remarks : Koelz (1950) described the bird for the first time from Amraoti, Bastar dist., Chhattisgarh.

636. *Glaucidium radiatum radiatum* (Tickell)

1833. *Strix Radiata* Tickell, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 2 : 572 (Jungles of Borabhum and Dholbhum).

Common name : Barred Jungle Owllet.

Material examined : Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (2♂, 1♀); Lamni, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀); Zokarbandh, Surhi, Achanakmar W. L. S. Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀); Barapani, Lamni, Achanakmar, W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀); Sonhat Forest Nursery, Korea Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂).

Measurements :

	Wing	Tail	Bill
3♂	133,131,123	70(2),68	20(2),19
4♀	141,139, 133,123	71,70,66,63	20(3),19

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : The submontane Himalayas–Himachal Pradesh, Uttaranchal, Sikkim; south throughout the Peninsula except the Malabar Coast.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.

652. *Athene brama brama* (Temminck)

1821. *Strix brama* Temminck. *Pl. Col. livr.* 12, pl. 68 (Pondicherry and west coast of India).

Common name : Southern Spotted Owllet.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Peninsular India south of 20°N latitude.

653. *Heteroglaux blewitti* (Hume)

1873. *Heteroglaux blewitti* Anonymous = Hume, *Stray Feathers*, 1 : 468 (Busnah, Phooljan State, India):

Common name : Forest Spotted Owllet.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Along the Satpura mountain trend for over 1100 km, from Surat Dangs and W. Khandesh to Chhattisgarh and Sambalpur in Orissa.

642. *Ninox scutulata lugubris* (Tickell)

1833. *Strix Lugubris* Tickell, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 2 : 572 (Dampara, Dholbhum, Bengal).

Common name : Indian Brown Hawk-Owl.

Material examined : Toymar ca. 30 km. NE. of Bijapur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	221	131	21

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From the Himalayan submontane tracts east to Sikkim, Assam and Arunachal Pradesh; south through northern and central India to W. Bengal, Orissa and N. Andhra Pradesh.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal and Bhutan.

664. *Asio flammeus flammeus* (Pontoppidan)

1763. *Strix Flammea* Pontoppidan, *Dansk. Atlas*, 1 : 617, pl. 25 (Sweden).

Common name : Shorteared Owl.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in the entire Indian Union (not recorded in andaman and Nicobar Islands). Extralimital : Breeds in Europe and Asia north to c. 70°N. latitude; south to Italy, the Balkan Peninsula, Caucasus, Turkestan, Mongolia, SE. Manchuria, Sakhalin Island and N. America. Winters south to the Mediterranean, N. Africa,

Palestine, Ethiopia, Aden, Pakistan, Afghanistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka and Maldive Islands.

Order CAPRIMULGIFORMES

Family CAPRIMULGIDAE

671. *Caprimulgus indicus indicus* Latham

1790. *Caprimulgus indicus* Latham, *Index Orn.*, 2 : 588 (India).

Common name : Indian Jungle Nightjar.

Material examined : Ramkola, Tumar Pingla W. L. S., Sarguja Dist. Chhattisgarh (1 ♂).

<i>Measurements</i> :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	187	133	18

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From south of the Himalayas south to Kanyakumari including Kerala but excluding W. Rajasthan and Kutch.

680. *Caprimulgus asiaticus asiaticus* Latham

1790. *Caprimulgus asiaticus* Latham, *Index Orn.*, 2 : 588 (India = Bombay).

Common name : Indian Little Nightjar.

Material examined : Toynar, ca. 30 Km. NE. of Bijapur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂).

<i>Measurements</i> :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	145	98	17

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh. The entire Indian Union south of the Himalayan submontane belt through the Peninsula south to Kanyakumari and east to Assam.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Bangladesh, Myanmar, southern Thailand and southern Indochinese countries.

682. *Caprimulgus affinis monticola* Franklin

1831. *Caprimulgus monticolus* Franklin, *Proc. Zool. Soc.*, London : 116 (Ganges between Calcutta and Benaras).

Common name : Franklin's or Allied Nightjar.

Material examined : Toynar ca. 30 Km. N. E. of Bijapur, Bastar dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂).

<i>Measurements</i> :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	183	18	18

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Sikkim, Assam, Nagaland, Manipur, Mizoram, Rajasthan, Gujarat southward throughout the peninsula to Bengal and Kerala.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Myanmar Thailand.

Order APODIFORMES

Family APODIDAE

692. *Zoonavena sylvatica* Tickell

1846. *Acanthylis sylvatica* Tickell, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 15 : 284 (Central India).

Common name : Whiterumped Spinetail Swift.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh: Uttaranchal, Sikkim, Assam, Manipur, West Bengal, Bihar, Maharashtra, Goa, N. Karnataka, W. Mysore, W. Tamil Nadu and Kerala.

707. *Cypsiurus parvus balasiensis* (J.E.Gray)

1829. *Cyp. (selus) Balasiensis* [sic] J. E. Gray, in *Griffith's Anim. kingdom*, 7 : 60. (India, restricted to Calcutta).

Common name : Indian Palm Swift.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout south of the Himalayas east to west Bengal and south to Kanyakumari except patchily in Rajasthan and Gujarat.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka.

703. *Apus affinis affinis* (J.E. Gray)

1830. *Cypselus affinis* J. E. Gray, in *Gray and Hardwicke's Ill. Ind. Zool.*, 1(2), pl. 35, f. 2 (No locality = Ganges).

Common name : Indian House Swift.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From Punjab to West Bengal and south through the entire peninsula except Kerala.

Family HEMIPROCNIIDAE

709. *Hemiprocne longipennis coronata*
(Tickell)

1833. *Hirundo Coronata* Tickell, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*,
2 : 580 (Jungles of Borabhum and Dholbhum).

Common name : Crested Tree Swift.

Material examined : Toynar 30 km. N.E. of
Bijapur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♀); Sukma
ca. 106 Km. S. of Jagdalpur, Bastar Dist.,
Chhattisgarh (1 ♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
	2 ♀	149, 151	124(2) 11(2)

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh &
Chhattisgarh: All along the base of the outer
Himalayas throughout India except the treeless
parts of Punjab, Rajasthan and Gujarat.

Elsewhere : Nepal, (lowlands), Bangladesh
and Sri Lanka.

Order TROGONIFORMES

Family TROGONIDAE

710. *Harpactes fasciatus legerli* Koelz

1939. *Harpactes fasciatus legerli* Koelz, *Pro. Biol. Soc.*,
Washington, 52 : 79 (Foot of the Mahendragiri,
Orissa).

Common name : Central Indian Trogon.

Material examined : Kanger Ghati Valley
National Park, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
	1 ♂	131	160 20

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Southern
Gujarat, northern Maharashtra, Bihar and
Orissa.

Order CORACIIFORMES

Family ALCEDINIDAE

722. *Alcedo atthis pallasii* Reichenbach

1851. *Alcedo Pallasii* Reichenbach, *Handb. Spec. Orn.*, :
3, pl. ccexcii, figs. 3043-6 (Siberia).

Common name : Central Asian Small Blue
Kingfisher.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh,
Kashmir, Punjab, Himachal Pradesh, Uttaranchal,
Rajasthan and northern Bihar.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Western Siberia and
Transcaspia to Iran, Afghanistan and Turkestan.

723. *Alcedo atthis bengalensis* Gmelin

1788. *Alcedo bengalensis* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, 1(1) : 450
(Bengal).

Common name : Indian Small Blue Kingfisher.

Distribution : India : Madhya pradesh &
Chhattisgarh : Northern India-from Punjab,
Haryana, Uttaranchal, Uttar Pradesh east through
North Bengal, Sikkim, Assam and Manipur; south
through the peninsular hills to c. 20°N; also in
Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan,
Bangladesh, Myanmar, Thailand, the Indochinese
countries, Malay Peninsula and the Philippines.

724. *Alcedo atthis taprobana* Kleinschmidt

1894. *Alcedo ispida* var. *taprobana* kleinschmidt, *Orn.*
Monatsb., 2 : 126 (Ceylon).

Common name : Ceylon Small Blue Kingfisher.

Material examined : Ramkola, Tumar Pingla
W.L.S., Sarguja Dist., Chhattisgarh (2 ♂);
Kutumsar, Kanger Ghati Valley National Park,
Bastar dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂); Jakarbandh, Surhi,
Achanakman W.L.S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh
(1 unsexed).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
	3 ♂	69,70,71	29,30,31 44,45(2)
	1 unsexed	76	30 44

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh &
Chhattisgarh : Throughout the Peninsular India.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka.

730. *Pelargopsis capensis capensis* (Linnaeus)

1766. *Alcedo capensis* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed., 12, 1 :

180 (Cape of Good Hope = Chandernagar, fide Stresemann, 1952, Ibis 94 : 517-21).

Common name : Brownheaded Storkbilled Kingfisher.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout India except Kashmir and Himachal Pradesh.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka.

736. *Halcyon smyrnensis fusca* (Boddaert)

1783. *Alcedo fusca* Boddaert, Table Pl. enlum., : 54 (Malabar, Coast ex Daubenton, pl. enlum. no. 894).

Common name : Indian Whitebreasted Kingfisher.

Material examined : Chhote Dangar, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (2 ♀); Lamni, Achanakmar W.L.S. Bilaspur dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂). Ramkola, Tumar Pingla W.L.S., Sarguja Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂).

Measurements :

	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	126	81	60
3 ♀	116, 118, 119	80, 81(2)	60(2), 62

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh Chhattisgarh : From the sub-himalayan tracts including Sikkim south throughout the Peninsula.

Elsewhere : Nepal and Sri Lanka.

737. *Halcyon smyrnensis perpulchra* Madarasz

1904. *Halcyon perpulchra* Madarasz, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hungar., 2 : 85 (Singapore).

Common name : Eastern Whitebreasted Kingfisher.

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Northern Andhra Pradesh, Orissa, Eastern Bihar eastward through West Bengal, Assam, Nagaland and Manipur.

Elsewhere : Bhutan, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Thailand, Malay Peninsula, Indochinese countries, S. and E. China, Hainan and Formosa.

719. *Ceryle rudis leucomelanura* Reichenbach

1851. *Ceryle leucomelanura* Reichenbach, Handb. spec. Orn., 21, pl. ccix b, f. 3488 (Ceylon).

Common name : Indian Pied Kingfisher.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Throughout the Indian Union except Kerala.

Extralimital : Nepal, Bhutan, Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Baluchistan, Afghanistan, eastward to Vietnam, Bangladesh, Myanmar south to Tenasserim and Thailand.

Family MEROPIDAE

753. *Nyctyornis athertoni athertoni* (Jardine & Selby).

1830. *Merops athertoni* Jardine & Selby, Ill. Orn., 2, pl. 58 and text (India = Bangalore).

Common name : Bluebearded Bee-eater.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh, Uttaranchal, Uttar Pradesh, Sikkim, Assam, north and south of the Brahmaputra river, Nagaland, Manipur, Mizoram, Maharashtra, Karnataka (western Mysore), Western Tamil Nadu and Kerala, Andhra Pradesh, Orissa, Bihar and West Bengal.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan and Bangladesh.

750. *Merops orientalis orientalis* Latham

1801. *Merops orientalis* Latham, Index Orn., Supple. xxxiii (India = Pondichery vide Stresemann, Ibis 94 : 515).

Common name : Indian Small Green Bee-eater.

Material examined : Surhi, Achanakmar W. L. S. Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂, 3 ♀); Ramkola, Tumar Pingla W.L.S., Sarguja dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♀); Barsur, ca 19 Km. N. of Gidam, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂, 1 ♀); Toynar, ca. 30 km. NE. of Bijapur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♀).

Measurements :

	Wing	Tail	Bill
2 ♂	93, 95	119, 121	29, 33
6 ♀	91(2), 93(2)	107(2), 108(3)	30(2), 32(2), 33(2)

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh. Throughout India except eastern Assam.

Elsewhere : Nepal and Bhutan.

744. *Merops leschenaulti leschenaulti* Vieillot

1817. *Merops Leschenaulti* Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.*, 14 : 17 (Java, errore = Ceylon).

Common name : Chestnutheaded Bee-eater.

Material examined : Sukma, ca 106 km S of Jagdalpur, Bastar dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂)

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	106	79	35

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From the submontane tracts of the Himalayas to Uttaranchal, Sikkim, West Bengal, Assam, Nagaland, Manipur, Orissa and Western Ghats (Goa, Karnataka, Western Tamil Nadu and Kerala) and rare in the Eastern Ghats.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Sri Lanka, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Malay Peninsula, Yunan, Thailand and the Indo-chinese countries.

Family CORACIIDAE

755. *Coracias benghalensis benghalensis* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Corvus benghalensis* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 106 (Benghala).

Common name : Northern Roller or Blue jay.

Material examined : Sonhat F. R. H., Korea dist. Chhattisgarh (1♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	181	122	39

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Himachal Pradesh, Uttaranchal, Punjab, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal, Sikkim and W. Assam.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Eastern Arabia, Southern Iran and Iraq.

756. *Coracias benghalensis indica* Linnaeus

1766. *Coracias indica* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 12, 1 : 159 (East Indies = (ceylon, ex Edwards)).

Common name : Southern Roller.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the Indian Peninsula south to 20°N lat. and Laccadive Islands.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka, and Maldives Islands.

Family UPUPIDAE

763. *Upupa epops epops* Linnaeus

1758. *Upupa Epops* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 117 (Europal sylvis = Sweden).

Common name : European Hoopoe.

Material examined : Achanakmar W.L.S., Bilaspur dist, Chhattisgarh (1♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♀	147	99	61

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh, Breeds in Kashmir, Ladakh, Himachal Pradesh, Uttaranchal. Winters in Rajasthan, Gujarat, Uttar Pradesh and Bihar.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Baluchistan, Pakistan, Baltistan in Europe and Asia from S. Sweden to Sw. Siberia and Kirghiz Steppe, south to NW. Africa, Palestine, Iraq, Iran, Altai, Mediterranean Islands and England. Winters in N. Africa and Arabia.

765. *Upupa epops ceylonensis* Reichenbach

1853. *Upupa ceylonensis* Reichenbach, *Handb. spec. Orn. Scansoriae* : 320, pl. DXCV, f. 4036 (Ceylon).

Common name : Ceylon Hoopoe.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in the lower Himalayas-Bihar, northern West Bengal, Sikkim, south through western Uttar Pradesh, Gujarat, Maharashtra, Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu, Karnataka (Mysore) and Kerala.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.

Family BUCEROTIDAE

767. *Ocyrceros birostris* (Scopoli)

1786. *Buceros birostris* Scopoli, *Del. Flor. et Faun. Insurb.*, fasc., 2 : 87 (Coromandel, India).

Common name : Grey Hornbill.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the wooded parts along the base of the Himalayas eastward to northern parts of West Bengal; southward throughout the peninsula except the more arid parts of Rajasthan and Gujarat and also Kerala.

Elsewhere : Pakistan and Nepal.

775. *Anthraccoceros coronatus coronatus* (Boddaert)

1783. *Buceros Coronatus* Boddaert, *Table Pl. enlum.*, : 53 (Malabar).

Common name : Malabar Pied Hornbill.

Material examined : Chhote Dongar, Bastar dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂).

<i>Measurements</i> :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	322	298	215

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Extreme western West Bengal, Bihar (Chota Nagpur) Orissa and Andhra Pradesh; along the foot of western Ghats—Maharashtra, Goa, W. Mysore, W. Tamil Nadu and Kerala.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka.

774. *Anthraccoceros malabaricus malabaricus* (Gmelin)

1788. *Buceros malabaricus* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* 1(1) : 359 (India = Chandernagor, apud Baker).

Common name : Indian Pied Hornbill.

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Himachal Pradesh, Punjab, Uttaranchal eastward through Uttar Pradesh, Sikkim, N. Bengal, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Manipur, Nagaland, Bihar, Orissa, eastern Andhra Pradesh.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, northern Myanmar, South to Tenasserim, northern

Malay Peninsula together with Thailand and the Indochinese countries and S.E. China.

Order PICIFORMES

Family CAPITONIDAE

780. *Megalaima zeylonica caniceps* (Franklin)

1830-31. *Bucco caniceps* Franklin, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, (1) : 121 (on the Ganges between Calcutta and Benaras).

Common name : Northern Green Barbet.

Material examined : Kutumsar, ca 38 km. Sw. of Jagdalpur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂, 1♀).

<i>Measurements</i> :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	116	76	32
1♀	115	75	32

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Himachal Pradesh, Punjab, Haryana, Delhi, Uttaranchal, Rajasthan, Gujarat, northern Maharashtra, Bihar, Orissa, Andhra Pradesh and Tamil Nadu.

Elsewhere : Western Nepal.

792. *Megalaima haemacephala indica* (Latham)

1788. *Bucco indicus* Latham, *Index Orn.*, 1(1) : 205 (India).

Common name : Crimsonbreasted Barbet or Coppersmith.

Material examined : Chhoté Dongar, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂); Toynar, ca. 30 km. NE. of Bijapur, Bastar dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀); Balamurah, Jashpur dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂), Badarkhol W. L. S., Jashpur dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂).

<i>Measurements</i> :	Wing	Tail	Bill
3♂	77,78,79	32,33, 36	18, 19(2)
1♀	75	32	18

Distribution : India: Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the Indian union but rare in the arid part of Rajasthan and Gujarat and heavy-rainfall areas of western ghats.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Southern Yunnan, Northern Malaya, Thailand and the Indochinese countries.

Family PICIDAE

796. *Jynx torquilla torquilla* Linnaeus

1758. *Jynx Torquilla* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed., 10, 1 : 112 (Europe = Sweden).

Common name : European Wryneck.

Material examined : Parraspani, Panchmahi W. L. S., Panchamarhi dist., Madhya Pradesh (1♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	84	64	14

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Winter visitor to Uttaranchal, Rajasthan, Gujarat, Maharashtra, western central India south to Kerala.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Europe, W. Asia from S. England, N. Scandinavia, Finland, Russia and W. Siberia; east to Lake Baikal, south to Pyrenees, the Alps, Yugoslavia, Bulgaria, the Caucasus and Tien shan. Winters in Pakistan, Baluchistan, Nepal Mediterranean region and Africa.

799. *Picumnus innominatus malayorum* Hartert

1912. *Picumnus innominatus malayorum* Hartert, *Vog. pal. Fauna*, 2 : 937 (Gunong, Iyau, Perak, Malaya).

Common name : Southern Speckled Piculet.

Material examined : Champal, Kanger Ghati Valley National Park, Bastar dist., Chhattisgarh (1 unsexed).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 unsexed	57	35	12

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Goa, Karnataka, Kerala, Andhra Pradesh, Orissa, southern Bengal, Manipur, Nagaland, Assam and Arunachal Pradesh.

Elsewhere : Bangladesh, eastern Myanmar, southern Shan states, Thailand, Malay Peninsula, Vietnam, Laos, Sumatra and Borneo.

852. *Dryocopus nanus hardwickii* (Jerdon)

1844. *Picus (Dendrocopos) Hardwickii* Jerdon, *Madras Jour. Lit. Sci.*, 13(2) : 138 (Southern India = Goomsoor, Ganjam).

Common name : Southern Browncrowned Pigmy Woodpecker.

Material examined : Toynar, ca 30 Km. N.E. of Bijapur, Bastar dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀); Tumor Pingla W.L.S, Sarguja dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂, 1♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	80	33	16
2♀	77, 78	33(2)	16(2)

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh: All peninsular India except southwest part and a part of Madhya Pradesh and Orissa.

847. *Dryocopus mahrattensis mahrattensis* (Latham)

1801. *Picus Mahrattensis* Latham, *Index Orn., Suppl.*, xxxi (India = Mahratta).

Common name : Yellowfronted Pied or Mahratta Woodpecker.

Material examined : Sukma, ca. 106 km. S. of Jagdalpur, Bastar dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀); Sonhat F.R.H., Korea dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2♀	103, 106	59, 63	25, 26

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From Punjab along the base of Himalaya east to Assam and southward throughout the Peninsula.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka and Myanmar.

803. *Micropternus brachyurus phaiiceps* Blyth

1845. *Micropternus phaiiceps* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 14(1) : 195 (Arrakan).

Common name : Eastern Rufous Woodpecker.

Material examined : Sukma, ca. 106 km. S. of Jagdalpur, Bastar dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂).

<i>Measurements :</i>	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	123	66	28

Distribution: India : Chhattisgarh : Sikkim, Assam, Nagaland, Manipur, West Bengal, Bihar Orissa and northern Andhra Pradesh.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Myanmar and Thailand.

830. *Dryocopus javensis hodgsonii* (Jerdon)

1840. *Malacolophus (Hemilophus) Hodgsonii* Jerdon, *Madras Jour. Lit. sci.*, 11(1) : 215, pl. 2 (Indian peninsula : restricted type locality Telicherry).

Common name : Indian Great Black Woodpecker.

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Western Ghats complex from Kerala northward to the Tapti river through W. Tamil Nadu, W. Mysore, Goa, W. Maharashtra, S. Gujarat and Myanmar.

808. *Picus myrmecophoneus* Stresemann

1846. *Brachylophus xanthopygeus* J.E & G. R. Gray, *Cat. Spec. Mamm. Bds. Nepal and Tibet* : 117 (Himalayas and Central India).

Common name : Little Scaly bellied Green Woodpecker.

Material examined : Mukki, Balaghat dist., M. P (1 ♂); Chhote Dongar, Bastar dist., Chhattisgarh. 1 ♂

<i>Measurements :</i>	Wing	Tail	Bill
2 ♂	126, 129	77, 79	28(2)

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the Peninsula and Assam.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Myanmar. SW. Thailand, Cambodia and South Vietnam.

819. *Dinopium benghalense benghalense* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Picus benghalensis* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 113 (Benghala = Chandernagor).

Common name : Northern Goldenbacked Woodpecker.

Material examined : Toynar, ca. 30 km. NE of Bijapur, Bastar dist, Chhattisgarh (1 ♂); Sanbora, Achanakmar W.L.S., Bilaspur dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♀); Kanger Ghati Valley National Park, Bastar dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♀).

<i>Measurements :</i>	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	149	94	40
2 ♀	144, 145	87, 91	39, 40

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Punjab, Uttaranchal, Haryana, Delhi, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal, Assam, Manipur, Orissa, northern Andhra Pradesh, Rajasthan, Gujarat and northern Maharashtra.

Elsewhere : Nepal and Bangladesh.

861. *Chrysocolaptes lucidus guttacrastatus* (Tickell)

1833. *Picus Guttacrastatus* Tickell, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 2 : 578 (Jungles of Borabhum and Dholbhum).

Common name : Eastern Larger Goldenbacked Woodpecker.

Material examined : Barsur, ca. 10 km. N. of Gidam, Bastar dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♀).

<i>Measurements :</i>	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♀	163	89	47

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Sikkim, Assam, Arunachal Pradesh, Nagaland, Manipur, Mizoram, West Bengal, Bihar, Orissa and eastern Andhra Pradesh.

Elsewhere : East-central Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Thailand south to Lankawi Islands and S. Vietnam.

858. *Chrysocolaptes festivus festivus* (Boddaert)

1783. *Picus festivus* Boddaert, *Table pl. enlum.*, : 43 (Goa ex Daubenton pl. 696)

Common name : Indian Blackbacked Woodpecker.

Material examined : Mukki, Balaghat dist., M. P. (2 ♂, 1 ♀).

<i>Measurements :</i>	Wing	Tail	Bill
2 ♂	145, 149	76, 77	54, 56.5
1 ♀	155.5	78.5	50

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the Peninsular India except western Rajasthan and Gujarat in the west and Assam in the east.

856. *Hemicircus canente* (Lesson)

1830. *Picus canente* Lesson, Cent. Zool. : 215, pl. 73 (pengu).

Common name : Heartspotted Woodpecker.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : The Western Ghats complex and Orissa, West Bengal, Assam and Manipur.

Elsewhere : Bangladesh, Myanmar, Malay Peninsula, Thailand and the southern Indochinese countries.

Order PASSERIFORMES

Family PITTIDAE

867. *Pitta brachyura brachyura* (Linnaeus).

1766. *Corvus brachyura* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat. ed. 12, 1 : 158 (Moluccas = Ceylon).

Common name : Indian Pitta.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From the sub-Himalayas south to Kanyakumari and east to Assam and Manipur. Breeds in northern and central part of India.

Elsewhere : Bangladesh and winters in Sri Lanka.

Family ALAUDIDAE

872. *Mirafra javanica cantillans* Blyth

1844-5, *Mirafra cantillans* Blyth, Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 13 : 960 (Bengal).

Common name : Singing Bush Lark.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal south ward throughout the Peninsula except Kerala.

Elsewhere : Pakistan.

877. *Mirafra erythroptera* Blyth

1845. *Mirafra erythroptera* Blyth, Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal,

13 : 958 (Northern portion of the peninsula of India = Deccan).

Common name : Redwinged Bush Lark.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal, southern Gujarat, Orissa, Maharashtra, Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu and Mysore.

873. *Mirafra assamica assamica* Horsfield

1939. *Mirafra assamica* Horsfield, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, : 162 (Assam).

Common name : Bengal Bush Lark.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : from Haryana east to Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal to Assam and Manipur; south to northern Orissa.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bangladesh and Myanmar.

874. *Mirafra assamica affinis* Blyth

1845. *Mirafra affinis* 'Jerdon' = Blyth, Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 13 : 959 (Southern part of the peninsula of India).

Common name : Madras Bush Lark.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Southern Orissa and Andhra Pradesh and south through Tamil Nadu, Mysore and Kerala.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka, Thailand and Indochinese countries.

878. *Eremopterix grisea* (Scopoli)

1786. *Alauda grisea* Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., 2 : 95 (Gingee, S. Arcot dist., India).

Common name : Ashycrowned Finch-lark.

Material examined : Katanghiri, Balaghat dist., M. P (2♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
	2♂	74, 75	40, 42 11(2)

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : All India.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Baluchistan, Nepal, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka.

882. *Ammomanes phoenicurus phoenicurus*
(Franklin)

1831. *Mirafra phoenicura* Franklin, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 119 (Between Calcutta and Benares).

Common name : Indian Rufoustailed Finch-Lark.

Material examined : Sandia ca.19 km. from Piparia, Horshangabad dist., M. P (1 ♀); Singanama ca. 23Km N. E. of panchmarhi, Hoshangabad district, M. P. (1 ♂); Kisli, Mandla dist., M.P (1 unsexed).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	105	57	16
1 ♀	99	56	16
1 unsexed	108	59	18

Distributions : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Gujarat, Rajasthan, Delhi, Haryana, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Maharashtra and northern Andhra Pradesh.

Elsewhere : Pakistan.

885. *Calandrella cinerea longipennis*
(Eversmann)

1848. *Alauda longipennis* Eversmann, *Bull. Soc. Imp. Sci. Nat. Moscow*, **21** : 219 (Sangara, Dzungaria).

Common name : Yarkand short-toed Lark.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Winters in Haryana, Delhi, Western Uttar Pradesh, Rajasthan and northern Gujarat.

Elsewhere : Breeds from southern Russian Altai eastward through northern Mongolia to Transbaikalia, northeastern Mongolia and northwestern Manchuria. Winters in Afghanistan, Baluchistan and Pakistan.

887. *Calandrella acutirostris acutirostris* Hume

1872. *Calandrella acutirostris* Hume, *Lahore to Yarkand* : 265 (Balakchi, upper Karakash valley, north of Sughet Pass, Karakoram).

Common name : Karakoram or Hume's short-toed Lark.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh &

Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir. Winters in northern Punjab, and Uttar Pradesh.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Baluchistan, Pakistan, eastern Iran; north, central and eastern Afghanistan and Badakhshan.

888. *Calandrella acutirostris tibetana* Brooks

1879. *Calandrella tibetana* Brooks, *Stray Feathers*, **8** : 488 (Tibet, beyond Sikkim). i

Common name : Tibet short-toed Lark.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Ladakh. Winters in Punjab, Uttar Pradesh, Sikkim, West Bengal and Assam.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Pakistan, Nepal, N. Bhutan and SE. Tibet. Winters in Nepal, Bangladesh, Eastern Tibet and Sikang to Koko Nor.

899. *Galerida cristata chendoola* (Franklin)

1831. *Alauda Chendoola* Franklin, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 119 (Between Calcutta and Benares).

Common name : Indian Crested Lark.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Kashmir, Punjab, Haryana, Delhi, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, southern Rajasthan and northern Gujarat.

Elsewhere : Pakistan and Nepal.

902. *Galerida deva* (Sykes)

1832. *Alauda deva* Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 92 (Dukhun).

Common name : Deccan or Sykes's Crested Lark.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chattisgarh and eastern Rajasthan, northern Gujarat east to the gangetic plain and south to the central plateau of the peninsula.

904. *Alauda gulgula inconspicua* Severtzov

1873. *Alauda inconspicua* Severtzov, *Vertik. Turkest. Zhivom*, : 142 (Turkestan).

Common name : Turkestan Small Skylark.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Gujarat, Rajasthan, Haryana, Uttar Pradesh and Bihar.

Elsewhere : Iran, Afghanistan, Transcaspia, Russian Turkestan, Baluchistan and Pakistan.

907. *Alauda gulgula gulgula* Franklin

1831. *Alauda gulgula* Franklin, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 119 (The Ganges between Calcutta and Benaras).

Common name : Eastern Skylark.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Peninsular India from northern Maharashtra to Mysore, east through Tamil Nadu, Andhra Pradesh, Orissa, Bihar, West Bengal and Assam.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka and northern, Myanmar.

Family HIRUNDINIDAE

912. *Riparia paludicola chinensis* (J. E. Gray)

1830. *Hirundo chinensis* J. E. Gray, III. *Indian Zool.*, 1(2), pl. 35, fig. 3 (China).

Common name : Indian Greythroated Sand Martin.

Distribution : India, Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh: From northern India (Himalayan foothills) south through Rajasthan, Gujarat, Maharashtra and Orissa east through Bengal Duars to Assam.

Elsewhere : Russian Turkestan, E. Afghanistan, Myanmar, N. Thailand, S. Yunnan, the Indochinese countries, Formosa, N. Luzon, West Pakistan, Nepal and Bangladesh.

913. *Hirundo rupestris* Scopoli

1769. *Hirundo rupestris* Scopoli, *Annus I, Hist. Nat.*, : 167 (Tyrol).

Common name : Crag Martin.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh: Breeds in Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh, Uttaranchal. Winters in the hilly portions of Indian subregion.

Elsewhere : S. Europe, NW Africa, C. Asia (including Iran and Afghanistan) to Manchuria. Breeds in West Pakistan, northern Baluchistan, Nepal and Bhutan.

914. *Hirundo concolor concolor* Sykes

1833. *Hirundo concolor* Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 83 (Dukhun).

Common name : Dusky Crag Martin.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh: Haryana, Rajasthan, N. Gujarat, Bihar, West Bengal, Andhra Pradesh, Orissa, Tamil Nadu, Karnataka and Kerala.

916. *Hirundo rustica rustica* Linnaeus

1758. *Hirundo rustica* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed., 10, 1 : 191(Sweden).

Common name : Western Swallow.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh and Uttaranchal. Winters throughout the subcontinent.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Baluchistan and Pakistan. Europe north to between 60° and 70° N and western Asia, Transcaucasia, Asia minor, Iraq, E. Arabia, Iran, Afghanistan and Russian Turkestan.

921. *Hirundo smithii filifera* Stephens

1825. *H. (irundo) filifera* Stephens, in *Shaw's Gen. Zool.*, 13 : 78 (India ex Latham).

Common name : Indian Wiretailed Swallow.

Material examined : Baihar, Balaghat dist., M.P. (1♂) : Supkhar, Balaghat dist., M. P. (1♀); near Moti Nullah, Balaghat dist., M. P. (1♂).

Measurements	Wing	Tail	Bill
2♂	114,116	147,85	12(2)
1♀(juv)	109	54	12.5

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh: Breeds in Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh and Sikkim. Winters in the Peninsula east to Assam and south to N. Kerala.

Elsewhere : Russian Turkestan, Afghanistan,

Myanmar, N. Thailand, Laos and Central Vietnam. Breeds in W. Pakistan, northern Baluchistan, Nepal, Bhutan and Bangladesh.

925. *Hirundo daurica nipalensis* Hodgson

1836. *Hirundo Nipalensis* Hodgson, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 5 : 780 (Nepal).

Common name : Himalayan striated or Redrumped Swallow.

Material examined : Sanph village, ca Baunda, Mandla dist., M. P (1♂) ; Kisli, Mandla dist., M.P. (1♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2♂	113,116	87,91	11(2)

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Himachal Pradesh, Uttaranchal, Sikkim and Arunachal Pradesh south to Kerala and from Gujarat and Rajasthan east to Orissa.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Bhutan, Nepal and extends eastward to southwestern Sikang. Winters in Myanmar.

926. *Hirundo daurica japonica* Temminck & Schlegel

1847. *Hirundo alpestris japonica* Temminck & Schlegel, in *Siebold's Fauna Jap., Aves*, Pl. 11 : 33 (Japan).

Common name : Japanese striated or Redrumped Swallow.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh: Winters in Uttar Pradesh, Gujarat, Mysore, Tamil Nadu, Andhra Pradesh, West Bengal and Assam.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Manchuria, Korea, Japan, NE. and E. China. Winters in N. Thailand and Myanmar.

927. *Hirundo daurica erythropygia* Sykes

1832. *Hirundo erythropygia* Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 83 (Dukjun, Poona).

Common name : Indian striated or Redrumped Swallow.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh, Punjab, Rajasthan, northern Gujarat to West Bengal and Peninsular India south to Kerala.

922. *Hirundo fluviicola* Blyth

1855. *Hirundo fluviicola* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 24 : 470 (Bundelkhand ex Jerdon).

Common name : Indian Cliff Swallow.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh: Breeds in S. Kashmir, Jammu, Rajasthan, Gujarat, Uttar Pradesh and south through the peninsula to Coimbatore.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Pakistan and E. Afghanistan.

930. *Delichon urbica urbica* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Hirundo urbica* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 192 (In Europe = Sweden).

Common name : European House Martin.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh: Breeds in N. Kashmir (Ladakh), also in the valleys of Kashmir and in the peninsular India.

Elsewhere : Breeds in N. Baluchistan and W. Pakistan, Russian Turkestan, Afghanistan, Iran, Transcaspia, Asia Minor, the Mediterranean countries, all Europe, north to Scandinavia.

Family MOTACILLIDAE

1885. *Motacilla alba dukhunensis* Sykes

1832. *Motacilla Dukhunensis* sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 91 (Dukhun).

Common name : Indian White Wagtail.

Material examined : Naonpara, Achanakmar W.L.S., Chhattisgarh (1♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♀	83	80	16

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh: Winters from the Himalayan foothills south through the Peninsula to Karnataka

and Andhra Pradesh; but rare in Tamil Nadu and Kerala; east to Assam, Nagaland and Manipur.

Elsewhere : Breeds in western Siberia from the Yenisey to the Ural Mts., ranges over the whole of Eurasia from the Chukchi Peninsula, Japan, China west to Morocco, the British Isles and Iceland. Winters from the southern part of breeding range south to the Congo, Kenya, Arabia, the Indochinese countries, the Philippines, Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka and Bangladesh.

1886. *Motacilla alba personata* Gould

1861. *Motacilla personata* Gould, *Bds. Asia*, 4, pl. 63 (Bengal).

Common name : Masked Wagtail.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Ladakh, Kashmir, Kulu. Winters throughout India but scarce in south India.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Baluchistan, Pakistan, Afghanistan, Baltistan Turkestan and central Nepal. Winters throughout Pakistan and Bangladesh.

1891. *Motacilla maderaspatensis* Gmelin

1789. (*Motacilla*) *maderaspatensis* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, 1 : 961 (India = Madras).

Common name : Large Pied Wagtail.

Material examined : Ghorela, Balaghat dist., Madhya Pradesh (1♂); Mukki, Balaghat dist., Madhya Pradesh (1♂); Supkhar, Balaghat dist., Madhya Pradesh (1♂); Balaghat, Balaghat dist., Madhya Pradesh (1♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
3♂	97,98,	94,98,	18.5,
	101	100	20,21
1♀	96	98	18.5

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : The entire Indian Peninsula—Himachal Pradesh, Uttaranchal, Punjab Sikkim, N. West Bengal south through Gujarat to Kanyakumari; lower West Bengal.

Elsewhere : Nepal and Bangladesh.

1882. *Motacilla citreola werae* (Buturlin)

1907. *Budytes citreola werae* Buturlin.

Common name : Western Yellowheaded Wagtail.

Material examined : Baihar, Balaghat dist., Madhya Pradesh (1♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	83	72	17

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters from the Himalayan foothills south to N. Karnataka and Andhra Pradesh; east to Assam.

Elsewhere : Breeds in southwestern Siberia from the Ob river to the Volga. Winters in Pakistan and Bangladesh.

1883. *Motacilla citreola calcarata* Hodgson

1836. *Motacilla (Budytes) Calcarata* Hodgson, *Asiat. Res.*, 19 : 190 (Nepal).

Common name : Blackbacked Yellowheaded Wagtail.

Material examined : Baihar, Balaghat dist., Madhya Pradesh (1♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	73	59	15

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir, Ladakh, Lahul and Spiti. Winters in Gujarat, West Bengal and east to Assam.

Elsewhere : Breeds in eastern Iran, north on the Tibetan plateau to southern Tsinghai and inner Mongolia; east to Szechuan; Pakistan and Baltistan. Winters in Pakistan, Afghanistan, Nepal, Bangladesh and Myanmar.

1875. *Motacilla flava thunbergi* Billberg

1828. (*Motacilla*) *Thunbergi* Billberg, *Synops. Faun. Scand.*, 1(2) : 50 (Lapland).

Common name : Greyheaded Yellow Wagtail.

Material examined : Balaghat, Balaghat dist., Madhya Pradesh (1♂).

Measurements : Wing Tail Bill

1♂ 81 71 18

Distribution : India: Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in the Gangetic Plain south through Gujarat to Kanyakumari; east through West Bengal and Assam; Andaman & Nicobar Islands.

Elsewhere : Breeds from Scandinavia to northwestern Siberia. Winters in Africa south to Sahara, Pakistan, Sri Lanka and Maldives Islands and Bangladesh.

1876. *Motacilla flava beema* (Sykes)

1832. *Budytes Beema* Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 90 (Dukhun).

Common name : Blueheaded Yellow wagtail.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Ladakh. Winters in the plains of the Ganges south to Andhra Pradesh and Kerala and Nicobar Islands; east to Assam.

Elsewhere : Breeds in the central Palaearctic from the Volga to Baikal. Winters in eastern Africa south to Kenya and Uganda; in Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh and Maldives Islands.

1884. *Motacilla cinerea* Tunstall

1771. *Motacilla cinerea* Tunstall, *Orn. Brit.*, : 2 (England).

Common name : Grey Wagtail.

Material examined : Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur dist., Chhattisgarh (2♂); Bhaisanghat, Balagaht dist., Madhya Pradesh (2♀).

Measurements : Wing Tail Bill

2♂ 82,84 90,91 16(2)

2♀ 80(2) 83,94.5 17(2)

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir, Ladakh. Winters south throughout the Indian Peninsula; east to Assam, Arunachal Pradesh, Nagaland and Manipur; Andaman & Nicobar Islands.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Palaearctic Mts. from Kamchatka, Japan, Kansu and Szechuan, west to

British Isles and Morocco; Pakistan and Nepal. Winters in foothills of Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka and Maldives Islands; in the Mediterranean region, Africa, south to Congo, Kenya, the middle East, Turkestan, southern China, Taiwan, the Indochinese countries, Indonesia including west Iran and the Philippines.

1857. *Anthus novaeseelandiae richardi* Vieillot

1818. *Anthus Richardi* Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.*, **26** : 491 (France).

Common name : Richard's Pipit.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh: Winters in West Bengal eastward to Assam and Manipur and south in the Peninsula to Kerala and Tamil Nadu, Andaman Islands.

Elsewhere : Winters in Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka. Breeds in Western Siberia east to Korea and the sea of the Okhotsk.

1858. *Anthus novaeseelandiae waitei* Whistler

1936. *Anthus rufulus waitei* Whistler, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **38** : 766 (Jhelum, Punjab).

Common name : Northwestern Paddyfield Pipit.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh: Breeds in northwestern India—east to Uttaranchal; along the Himalayan foothills south through Haryana, Uttar Pradesh, Rajasthan, Gujarat to the Narmada river.

Elsewhere : Pakistan and Afghanistan.

1859. *Anthus novaeseelandiae rufulus* Vieillot

1818. *Anthus rufulus* Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.*, **26** : 494 (Bengal).

Common name : Indian Paddyfield Pipit.

Material examined : Sukma, ca. 106 km. s. of Jagdalpur, Bastar dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂); Katanyjhiri, Balaghat dist., Madhya Pradesh (1♂).

Measurements : Wing Tail Bill

2♂ 80,82 60,61 15,16

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Sikkim, West Bengal, Assam,

Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur, Mizoram, Nagaland, Bihar, Orissa, Andhra Pradesh, Maharashtra, Karnataka and Tamil Nadu.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Thailand, northern Vietnam and southern China.

1861. *Anthus campestris campestris* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Alauda campestris* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 166 (Europa = Sweden).

Common name : Tawny Pipit.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in Himachal Pradesh, Punjab, Uttaranchal and in the Indian Peninsula south to southeastern Karnataka.

Elsewhere : Breeds from Mongolia, Turkestan and northeastern Afghanistan west to France and Morocco. Winters in the middle east countries, northeastern and northern Africa, Pakistan and Bangladesh.

1863. *Anthus godlewskii* (Taczanowski)

1844. *C. (incllops) thermophilus* Hodgson, in Gray, *Zool. Misc.*, : 83 (Darjeeling).

Common name : Blyth's Pipit.

Material examined : Kisli, Mandla dist., Madhya Pradesh (1♂, 1 unsexed).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	95	70	17
1 unsexed	90	68	17

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in Assam, Uttar Pradesh (Fategarh), Rajasthan (Udaipur); south to Karnataka and Kerala and Andaman Island.

Elsewhere : Breeds in eastern Asia from central Mongolia to eastern Manchuria south to Ala Shan and Tibet. Winters in Bangladesh and Sri Lanka.

1866. *Anthus similis decaptus* Meinertzhagen

1920. *Anthus sordidus decaptus* Meinertzhagen, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.*, 41 : 23 (Rud-i-Taman, East Persia).

Common name : Persian Rock Pipit.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Winters in Gujarat, Maharashtra, Rajasthan and Haryana.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Pakistan. Winters in the lower valleys of Pakistan, Zagros Mts. of Iran, Lebanon, southern Arabia and Africa south of the Sahara.

1867. *Anthus similis jerdoni* Finsch

1870. *Anthus jerdoni* Finsch, *Trans. Zool. Soc. London*, 7(4) : 241 (Kotegurh, northwest Himalaya).

Common name : Brown Rock Pipit.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Uttaranchal (Almorah). Winters in Gujarat, Bihar, N. West Bengal and Sikkim.

Elsewhere : Breeds in the western Himalayan foothills of Pakistan. Winters in western Nepal, Bangladesh and central Myanmar.

1854. *Anthus trivialis trivialis* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Anthus trivialis* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed., 10, 1 : 166 (Sweden).

Common name : European Tree Pipit.

Material examined : Ghorela, Balaghat dist, Madhya Pradesh (1♂, 1♀); Rounda, Mandla dist., Madhya Pradesh (1♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2♂	84,86	57(2)	14,15
1♀	85	60	14.5

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh Chhattisgarh : Winters in Jammu east to Assam; West to Gujarat and south to Tamil Nadu (Nilgiri Hills).

Elsewhere : Breeds from the mediterranean countries north to limit of trees and east to Yakutia. Winters in Pakistan, Afghanistan, southern Iran, the Mediterranean countries and Africa south to the Transvaal.

1855. *Anthus trivialis haringtoni* Witherby

1917. *Anthus trivialis haringtoni* Witherby, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.*, 37 : 44 (Gittidas, Kaghan Valley).

Common name : Witherby's Tree Pipit.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir, Ladakh, Lahul (Himachal Pradesh). Winters in central India south to northwestern Andhra Pradesh and northern Karnataka.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Pakistan, Afghanistan and Turkestan north to the Tien Shan.

1852. *Anthus hodgsoni hodgsoni* Richmond

1907. *Anthus trivialis hodgsoni* Richmond, in *Blackwelder, Res. in China*, (2) : 493 (Calcutta).

Common name : Indian Tree Pipit.

Material examined : Kanger Ghati valley National park, Bastar dist; Chhattisgarh (1 ♀); Ramkola, Tomar Pingla W.L.S., Sarguja dist, Chhattisgarh (1 ♂, 1 ♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	83	62	13
2 ♀	79,83	60,63	13(2)

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds from Himachal Pradesh eastward along the Himalayas to Sikkim and Arunachal Pradesh. Winters in the Himalayan foothills and the entire peninsula.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Nepal, Myanmar, east to Kansu, Korea and Japan. Winters in Bangladesh, Philippines and Indochinese countries.

1853. *Anthus hodgsoni yunnanensis* Uchida & Kuroda

1916. *Anthus maculatus yunnanensis* Uchida & Kuroda, *Annot. Zool. Jap.*, 9 : 134. (Yunan)

Common name : Siberian Tree Pipit.

Material examined : Bhaisanghat, Balaghat dist., Madhya Pradesh (1 ♀, 1 unsexed).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♀	79	59	15
1 unsexed	82	58	15

Distribution: India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in the entire Indian Peninsula including the Himalayas west to Simla.

Elsewhere : Breeds in southern Siberia from the Petchora river to Kamchatka, Japan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and Myanmar.

1865. *Anthus roseatus* Blyth

1847. *Anthus roseatus* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 16 : 437 (Nepal).

Common name : Vinaceousbreasted Pipit.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Breeds in Ladakh east through Sikkim to Arunachal Pradesh. Winters in Haryana, central Bihar, Gujarat and West Bengal.

Elsewhere : Breeds in the mountains of western China north to Shensi and Kansu and east to the Tarim Basin Nepal, Bhutan and Pakistan. Winters south to the southern China and the northern Indochinese countries, northern parts of Pakistan and Bangladesh.

Family CAMPEPHAGIDAE

1072. *Coracina novaehollandiae macei* (Lesson)

1830. *Graucalus macei*, 1830, Traile d'orn : 349 (Calcutta, Bengal).

Common name : Indian Large Cuckoo-shrike.

Material examined : Ghorela, Balaghat dist., M. P. (1 ♂); Balamurah, 7 km. S. of Kunkuri F. R. H, Jashpur dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♀); Sonndhar, Balaghat dist., M. P. (1 unsexed).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	153	117	29
1 ♀	148	110	28
1 unsexed	149	112	28

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout Indian mainland except Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Tripura, Sikkim, Jammu & Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh, Haryana and Punjab.

1079. *Coracina melanoptera sykesi* (Strickland)

1844. *Lalage Sykesi* Strickland, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, 13 : 36 (Calcutta, vide Baker = Dukhum, Sykes, 1832, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, pt 2 : 77, 87).

Common name : Peninsular Blackheaded Cuckoo-Shrike.

Material examined : Toynar, ca. 30 Km NE. of Bijapur, Bastar dist., Chhatisgarh (1 ♂); Lotapani, Jashpur dist, Chhattisgarh (1 ♀); Sonhat F. R. H, Korea dist., Chattisgarh (1 ♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	108	85	20
2 ♀	98,101	78,82	17,20

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Indian Peninsula, West Bengal, Assam, Nagaland, Manipur, Kutch and northern Saurashtra.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Sri Lanka, Bangladesh (winter).

1089. *Pericrocotus roseus roseus* (Vieillot)

1818. *Muscicapa rosea* Vieillot *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., 21* : 486 (Bengal).

Common name : Rosy Minivet.

Material examined : Kisli F. R. H. Mandla dist., M. P. (1681 ft), 1 ♂.

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	89	88	15

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Assam, Manipur, West Bengal, Andhra Pradesh, Maharashtra and Orissa.

Elsewhere : Nepal.

1091. *Pericrocotus cinnamomeus peregrinus* (Linnaeus)

1766. *Parus peregrinus* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 12, 1 : 342 (No locality, Ambala, Punjab, fixed by Banker, 1920).

Common name : Northern Small Minivet.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Punjab, Bihar, Orissa.

Elsewhere : Nepal.

1093. *Pericrocotus cinnamomeus cinnamomeus* (Linnaeus)

1766. *Motacilla cinnamomea* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 12, 1 : 335 (ceylon).

Common name : Southern Small Minivet.

Material examined : Mukki, Banjara Valley, Balaghat dist., (1 ♂, 1 ♀); Toynar, ca. 30 Km. NE. of Bijapur, Bastar dist, Chhattisgarh (1 ♂); Supkhar, Balaghat dist, M. P. (1 ♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2 ♂	70(2)	71,72	15(2)
2 ♀	67,69	68,70	13,14

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Gujarat, southern Rajasthan, southern Orissa south through the Peninsula to Tamil Nadu.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka.

1096. *Pericrocotus erythropygius erythropygius* (Jerdon)

1840. *Muscicapa erythropygia* Jerdon, *Madras Journ. Lit. Sci.*, 11 : 17 (S. India = Ajanta).

Common name : Whitebellied Minivet.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Punjab, Rajasthan, Gujarat, Karnataka, NW. Andhra Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal and Kerala.

1085. *Pericrocotus ethologus favillaceus* Bangs & Phillips.

1914. *Pericrocotus brevirostris flavillaceus* [sic] Bangs & Phillips, *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.*, Harvard Univ., 58 : 293 (Koolloo Valey, northern India).

Common name : West Himalayan Longtailed Minivet.

Material examined : Supkhar, Balaghat dist., M. P. (1 ♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	91	101	11

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Kashmir, Rajasthan, Maharashtra and Gujarat.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal.

1083. *Pericrocotus flammeus semiruber* Whistler & Kinnear

1933. *Pericrocotus speciosus semiruber* Whistler & Kinnear, *Jour. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, 36 : 340 (Sankrametta, Vizagapatam).

Common name : East Indian Scarlet Minivet.

Material examined : Ghorela, Balaghat Dist., M. P. (1♂, 1♀); Muki, Balaghat Dist., M. P. (1♂, 1♀)

Measurements : Wing Tail Bill

2♂ 102,105 95,96 21(2)

2♀ 97,99 95(2) 19,20

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Orissa, Bihar, West Bengal and Andhra Pradesh.

1065. *Hemipus picatus picatus* (Sykes)

1832. *Muscicapa picata* Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 85 (Dukhun).

Common name : Blackbacked Pied Flycatcher-Shrike.

Material examined : Bhaisaghat Hill, ca 6 miles NE. of Muki, Balaghat Dist., M. P. (1♀).

Measurements : Wing Tail Bill

1♀ 61 — 17

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Peninsular India from Narbada river and northern Madhya Pradesh south to Kanyakumari and east to lower Bengal.

Elsewhere : Bangladesh, Southern Thailand, Indochinese countries Malay Peninsula, Sumatra, Borneo.

1070. *Tephrodornis pondicerianus pondicerianus* (Gmelin)

1789. *Muscicapa pondiceriana* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, 1 : 939 (Coromandel).

Common name : Indian Wood Shrike.

Material examined : Supkhar, Halon Valley, Balaghat Dist., M. P. (1♂); Muki, Banjar Valley, Balaghat Dist., M. P. (1♀); Ramkola, Tumar Pingla W. L. S., Sarguja Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂, 1♀).

Measurements : Wing Tail Bill

2♂ 85,87 65,65.5 21(2)

2♀ 82,86 64,66 18.5,20

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh &

Chhattisgarh : Assam, Kumaon area and Deccan belt.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bangladesh, extension east to Thailand and Laos.

Family PYCNONOTIDAE

1115. *Pycnonotus melanicterus flaviventris* (Tickell)

1833. *Vanga flaviventris* Tickell, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 2 : 573 (Dampara in Dholbhum).

Common name : Blackcrested Yellow Bulbul.

Material examined : Kutumaswar, ca. 38 Km. SW. of Jagdalpur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂); South of Dandak Gufa, Kanger Ghati Valley National Park, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂); Koleng, Kanger Ghati Valley National Park, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀).

Measurements : Wing Tail Bill

2♂ 89,90 83,85 17(2)

1♀ 86 81 16

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Himachal Pradesh, Sikkim, Assam hills, Nagaland, Manipur, north of West Bengal, Uttar Pradesh, N. Bihar, Orissa and northeastern Andhra Pradesh.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Arakan, northern Myanmar and western Yunnan.

1120. *Pycnonotus jocosus fuscicaudatus* (Gould)

1866 (1865). *Otocompsa fuscicaudata* Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, pt. 3 : 664 (Southern India and Madras, restricted to the Nilgiri Hills by Whistler & Kinnear, 1932, JBNHS 35 : 756).

Common name : Southern Redwhiskered Bulbul.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Western India, Maharashtra, Karnataka, Kerala, Western Tamil Nadu and Andhra Pradesh (western half).

1123. *Pycnonotus leucogenys leucotis* (Gould)

1836. *Ixos leucotis* Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 6 (Karachi, Sind).

Common name : White-eared Bulbul.

Distribution : India, Madhya Pradesh : Rajasthan, Punjab, Uttar Pradesh, Gujarat and northern Maharashtra.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Southern Afghanistan and southern Iran; Iraq and Saudi Arabia.

1127. *Pycnonotus cafer humayuni* Deignan

1951. *Pycnonotus cafer humayuni* Deignan, Auk., 68 : 110 (Deesa).

Common name : Central Indian Redvented Bulbul.

Material examined : Sonhat F. R. H., Korea Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂, 1♀); Kutumswar, ca. 35 Km. SE of Jagdalpur, Chhattisgarh (1♀); Kunkuri, Joshpur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2♂	89,92	90(2)	20,22
2♀	87,89	78,80	19,20

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh: West Punjab, Uttar Pradesh, Maharashtra.

1138. *Pycnonotus luteolus luteolus* (Lesson)

1841. *Haematornis luteolus* Lesson, Rev. Zool., : 354 (Bombay).

Common name : Whitebrowed Bulbul.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Peninsular India-Gujarat, West Bengal, Eastern Ghats (1200 m).

Family IRENIDAE

1099. *Aegithina tiphia humei* Baker

1922. *Aegithina tiphia humei* Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., Bds., 1 : 342 (Raipur, M. P.).

Common name : Central Indian Iora.

Material examined : Toynar, ca. 30 Km. NE. of Bijapur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂); Kutumswar, ca. 38 Km SE. of Jagdalpur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2♂	65,66	49,50	16,17

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Gujarat, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal and Northern Orissa.

Baker (1922) reported this species for the first time from Raipur, Chhattisgarh.

1100. *Aegithina tiphia deignani* Hall

1957. *Aegithina tiphia deignani* Hall, Ibis, 99 : 148 (Yawdwin, Pakokku dist., Central Burma).

Common name : Peninsular Indian Iora.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout the Indian Peninsular except southern Kerala.

Elsewhere : Northern and Central Myanmar excluding Arakan.

1102. *Aegithina nigrolutea* (Marshall)

1876. *Iora nigrolutea* Marshall, Stray Feathers, 4 : 410 (Meerut).

Common name : Marshall's Iora.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Punjab, Rajasthan, Gujarat, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal, Tamil Nadu, Karnataka (Mysore).

Elsewhere : Pakistan.

1107. *Chloropsis cochinchinensis jerdoni* (Blyth)

1844. *Phyllornis jerdoni* Blyth, Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 13 : 392 (Central India).

Common name : Jerdon's Chloropsis.

Material examined : Ramkola, Tumar Pingla W. L. S., Sarguja Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂, 1♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	90	72	25
1♀	86	71	24

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh From Gujarat to Central Uttar Pradesh, east to West Bengal, south throughout the Peninsula.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka.

Blyth (1844) reported this species for the first time from Central India.

1103. *Chloropsis aurifrons* (Temminck)

1829. *Phyllornis aurifrons* Temminck, *Pl. Col. d'Ois.*, livr., 81, pl. 484, fig. 1 (Sumatra, India = Cachar).

Common name : Goldfronted Chloropsis.

Material examined : Ramkola, Tumar Pingla W. L. S., Sarguja Dist., Chhattisgarh (2♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2♂	96,99	69,70	25,26

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Uttaranchal, Himachal Pradesh, Sikkim, West Bengal, Assam, Arunachal Pradesh, Nagaland, Manipur, Bihar and Orissa.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh extends to the Indo-Chinese subregion and Sumatra.

Family LANIIDAE

943. *Lanius collurio isabellinus* Hemprich & Ehrenberg

1833. *Lanius isabellinus* Hemprich & Ehrenberg, *Symb. Phys. Avium fol.c.*, (Kunfuda, Arabia).

Common name : Pale Brown Shrike.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Rajasthan, Gujarat, Maharashtra, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar and West Bengal.

Elsewhere : From Issyk-kul and Dzungaria west through the plains of Turkestan to the Kirghiz Steppes. Winters in West Pakistan and Baluchistan.

949. *Lanius cristatus cristatus* Linnaeus

1758. *Lanius cristatus* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 93 (Benghala).

Common name : Brown Shrike.

Material examined : Bansur ca. 19 Km. N of Gidam, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂); Kutumswar, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 unsexed).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	89	79	20
1unsexed	88	80	19

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Nagaland, Manipur, Sikkim, West Bengal south to Gujarat, Uttar Pradesh. Also in Laccadive, Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Siberia from Tomsk to the Kolyma R. and Kamchatka, south to N. Monglia and N. Amurland. Winters in Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Thailand, Malay Peninsula and Indochinese countries.

940. *Lanius vittatus vittatus* Valenciennes

1826. *Lanius vittatus* Valenciennes, *Dict. Sci. Nat.*, ed., Levrault, 40 : 227 (Pondicherry).

Common name : Baybacked Shrike.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From Kashmir southward through the Peninsula to Kanyakumari and eastward to West Bengal.

Elsewhere : Pakistan and Nepal.

946. *Lanius schach erythronotus* (Vigors)

1831. *Collurio erythronotus* Vigors, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 42 (Himalayas, restricted to Lucknow by Baker, 1924, FBI 2 : 295; re-restricted to Simla-Almora dist. by Ticehurst & Whistler, 1924, Ibis : 468-73).

Common name : Rufousbacked Shrike.

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir along the outer ranges of the W. Himalayas eastward to Uttaranchal (Almora dist.) and in E. Maharashtra, Rajasthan, Gujarat and W. Maharashtra and N. Mysore. Winters in above mentioned areas and also spreads in W. Bengal and Andhra Pradesh (Hydrabad).

Elsewhere : Breeds in W. Pakistan, NE Baluchistan, Sind, Punjab, Southern Russian Turkestan, eastward to Ferghana, southward to Transcaspia, NE. Iran, Afghanistan. Winters in Baluchistan.

947. *Lanius schach caniceps* Blyth

1846. *Lanius caniceps* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 15 : 302 (India restricted to Madras).

Common name : South Indian Grey backed Shrike.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh : Peninsular India.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka.

948. *Lanius schach tricolor* (Hodgson)

1837. *Collurio Tricolor* Hodgson, *Ind. Rev.*, 1(10) : 446 (Nepal, restricted to Kathmandu).

Common name : Blackheaded Shrike.

Material examined : Karidungri, Khuriha, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	94	114	21

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds (c 3000 m. and 4300 m.) in Uttaranchal, Sikkim and Arunachal Pradesh Winters (below 1700 m) in Uttar Pradesh, Punjab, Bihar, Orissa, W. Bengal, Assam, Nagaland and Manipur.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Nepal and Bhutan. Winters in Bangladesh, Myanmar, Yunnan, Thailand and Vietnam.

945. *Lanius tephronotus tephronotus* (Vigors)

1831. *Collurio tephronotus* Vigors, *Proc. Zool Soc. London*, : 43 (Himalayas).

Common name : Eastern Tibet Greybacked Shrike.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Uttaranchal, Sikkim and Arunachal Pradesh, Winters in Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal, Assam and Manipur.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Bhutan, eastern Tibet north to Sikang, south to N. Yunnan, east to W. Szechuan. Winters on Nepal Valley, Bangladesh, Myanmar, S. Yunnan, N. Thailand and the Indochinese countries.

933. *Lanius excubitor lahtora* (Sykes)

1832. *Collurio Lahtora* Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 86 (Dukhun).

Common name : Indian Grey Shrike.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Punjab, Rajasthan, Gujarat, Mysore, Maharashtra, Andhra Pradesh, Bihar and South of West Bengal.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Baluchistan, Pakistan and Bangladesh.

1723. *Monticola cinclorhynchus* (Vigors)

1832. *Petrocincla cinclorhyncha* Vigors, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 172 (Himalayan Mountains = Simla).

Common name : Blueheaded Rock Thrush.

Material examined : Kutumswar, Kanger Ghati Valley National Park, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♀	98	67	25

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Summer (breeding) visitor from Kashmir east to Arunachal Pradesh and thence south to Assam, Meghalaya and Nagaland. Winters in the Western Ghats from Gujarat south through Maharashtra, Karnataka, Kerala and western Tamil Nadu. But scarce in Rajasthan and Uttar Pradesh.

Elsewhere : Breeds in northeastern Afghanistan, Pakistan, Nepal and Bhutan. Winters in Myanmar (Arakan).

1726. *Monticola solitarius pandoo* (Skyes)

1832. *Petrocincla pandoo* Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 87 (Ghats, Dukhun).

Common name : Indian Blue Rock Thrush.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Summer visitor (breeding) in Kashmir (Ladakh), Uttaranchal (Garhwal) and Himachal Pradesh (Kangra, Kulu). Winters from the foothills of the Himalaya throughout India.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Pakistan, Central Nepal, Turkestan and southeastern Tibet. Winters in

Nepal, Bhutan, Sri Lanka, Bangladesh and Myanmar.

1728. *Myiophonus horsfieldii* (Vigors)

1831. *Myiophonus horsfieldii* Vigors, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 35 (Himalayan Mountains, restricted to Malabar).

Common name : Malabar Whistling Thrush.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Western Gujarat, Bihar (Chhota Nagpur) and Orissa (Bonai, Sundargarh districts). In the Western Ghats from western Maharashtra (Khandesh) south to western Karnataka and Kerala and east to Tamil Nadu.

1733. *Zoothera citrina citrina* (Latham)

1790. *Turdus citrinus* Latham, *Index Orn.*, 1 : 350 (India, Cachar).

Common name : Orangeheaded Ground Thrush.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : The outer Himalayas—from Kashmir east to Arunachal Pradesh; south through Assam, Manipur; West Bengal, Bihar, Uttar Pradesh. Winters in the plains of eastern Punjab, eastern Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal and Assam, Tamil Nadu, Andhra Pradesh.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, China to Anhwei and south the Indochinese countries to Borneo and Bali.

1734. *Zoothera citrina cyanotus* (Jardine & Selby).

1828. *Turdus cyanotus* Jardine & Selby, *Ill. Orn.*, I, pl. 46 (India, Bangalore).

Common name : Whitethroated Ground Thrush.

Material examined : Kutumswar, Kanger Ghati Valley National Park, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂); Kanger Ghati National Park, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂).

Measurements : Wing Tail Bill

2♂ 107,112 77,78 24(2)

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : The Peninsular India—southeastern

Gujarat, Bihar, Orissa, Maharashtra, Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu, Karnataka and Kerala.

1741. *Zoothera dauma dauma* (Latham)

1790. *Turdus Dauma* Latham, *Index Orn.*, 1 : 362 (India = Kashmir).

Common name : Smallbilled Mountain Thrush.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir east to Arunachal Pradesh; also in Assam, Meghalaya, Manipur and Uttaranchal. Winters in eastern Maharashtra, Orissa, Bihar, southern West Bengal, Assam, Meghalaya and Mizoram.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan and extends through Szechuan; east to Kwangsi, Laos and Vietnam. Winters in Bangladesh.

1748. *Turdus unicolor* Tickell

1833. *T. (urdus) Unicolor* T. (ickell), *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 2 : 577 (Bansigar in Borabhum = Barahabhum, Puruliya dist., West Bengal).

Common name : Tickell's Thrush.

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir, Sikkim, Himachal Pradesh. Winters from Himachal Pradesh (Kangra) east to Arunachal Pradesh and Orissa, northeastern Andhra Pradesh and southern West Bengal.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Pakistan and Nepal. Winters in Bangladesh.

1753. *Turdus merula nigropileus* (Lafresnaye)

1840. *Merula nigropileus* Lafresnaye, *Rev. Zool.*, : 65 (Neilgherries, restricted to Kalhatti, northern Nilgiri Plateau).

Common name : Blackcapped Blackbird.

Material examined : Panchokki, Joshpur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂, 1♀).

Measurements : Wing Tail Bill

1♂ 128 94 27

1♀ 116 86 24

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Southern Rajasthan, eastern Gujarat and south along the Western Ghats—in the hills of Kerala and western Tamil Nadu.

1763. *Turdus ruficollis atrogularis* Jarocki

1819. *Turdus atrogularis* Jarocki, *Spis. Ptakow. Krol. Warszawa*, : 14 (P. ind).

Common name : Blackthroated Thrush.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in Kashmir east through Sikkim, Arunachal Pradesh, Nagaland, Manipur, Assam and extends to the plains of Punjab, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh and south to Orissa (Sambalpur). The extension governed by the weather condition.

Elsewhere : Breeds in eastern Russia and eastward through the Siberian taiga to the Yenisey. Winters in Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan and Bangladesh.

1643. *Luscinia calliope* (Pallas)

1776. *Motacilla Calliope* Pallas, *Reise Russ. Reichs*, 3 : 697 (Yenisei).

Common name : Rubythroat.

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Winters in Assam, Nagaland, Manipur, Sikkim, West Bengal, Bihar, Orissa and northeastern Andhra Pradesh.

Distribution : Breeds in Siberia from Ural Mts. to Anadyr, Kamchatka and Hokkaido. Winters through the northern Indochinese countries, southern China to Formosae and the Philippines, Bangladesh, Nepal and Bhutan.

1644. *Luscinia svecica svecica* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Motacilla svecica* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 187 (Sweden).

Common name : Bluethroat.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in the Himalayan foothills south to Kanyakumari and east to Assam.

Elsewhere : Breeds in northern Eurasia from Scandinavia to Chukotskiy Peninsula and western Alaska. Winters in north Africa, Iraq, Iran, the Indochinese countries, southern China, Pakistan and Sri Lanka.

1649. *Luscinia pectoralis tschebaiewi* (Przevalski)

1876. *Calliope Tschebaiewi* Przevalski, *Mongol. i Str. Tangut*, 2 : 44 (Kansu).

Common name : Tibetan Rubythroat.

Material examined : Achanakmar, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	74	59	17

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh: Breeds in eastern Ladakh and northern Arunachal Pradesh. Winters in Northern Bengal, Arunachal Pradesh and Assam.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Tibet, Sikang, Kansu, Szechuan, northern Yunnan and northern Bhutan. Winters in eastern Nepal, Bhutan and Bangladesh and Presumably Myanmar.

Remarks : This sub-species is recorded for the first time from Chhattisgarh.

1661, 1663. *Copsychus saularis saularis* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Gracula Saularis* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, 1 : 109 (Asia = Bengal).

Common name : Indian Magpie-Robin.

Material examined : Kunkuri, Joshpur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂); Toynar, ca. 30 Km. NE. of Bijapur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂); Badalkhor W. L. S., Jashpur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♀); S. of Dandak Gufa, Kanger Ghati Valley National Park, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2 ♂	95,97	83,84	23(2)
2 ♀	89,93	77,79	20,22

Distribution: India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Sikkim, West Bengal, Rajasthan, Himachal Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, Karnataka, Orissa.

Elsewhere : Pakistan and Nepal.

1667. *Copsychus malabaricus indicus* (Baker)

1924. *Kittacincla malabarica indica* Baker, *Fauna Brit. India, Birds*, 2 : 118 (Bhutan duars).

Common name : Indian Shama.

Material examined : Kanger Ghati Valley National Park, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂).

<i>Measurements</i> :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	95	168	20

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Sikkim, West Bengal, Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Nagaland, Manipur, Uttar Pradesh, eastern Maharashtra, Bihar and Orissa.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Thailand and the Indochinese countries to Hainan, Java, Borneo and Hawaii.

1717. *Saxicoloides fulicata cambaiensis*
(Latham)

1790. *Sylvia cambaiensis* Latham, *Index Orn.*, 2 : 554 (Guzerat, India).

Common name : Brownbacked Indian Robin.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : From the Himalayan foothills through Rajasthan, Gujarat, Uttar Pradesh and Bihar.

Elsewhere : Pakistan and Nepal.

1719. *Saxicoloides fulicata intermedia*
Whistler & Kinnear

1932. *Saxicoloides fulicata intermedia* Whistler & Kinnear, *Jour. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, 36 : 73 (Ahmednagar).

Common name : Deccan Black Robin.

Material examined : Badarkhor W. L. S., Jashpur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♀).

<i>Measurements</i> :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♀	66	59	13

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Central India—From the Tapti river through Orissa to south of the Krishna river.

1672. *Phoenicurus ochruros rufiventris*
(Vieillot)

1818. *Oenanthe rufiventris* Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.*, nouv. ed., 21 : 431 (S. Africa error = Gyantse, Tibet vide Baker, 1921, Hand-list : 85).

Common name : Eastern Black Redstart.

Material examined : Tirathgarh, Kanger Ghati Valley National Park, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 unsexed).

<i>Measurements</i> :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 unsexed	84	62	15

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Uttaranchal and Sikkim (between 3300 and 5200 m.). Winters in the foothills of Uttaranchal, Sikkim and Arunachal Pradesh; south through Assam and Manipur; the Peninsula to Karnataka (Mysore) and Tamil Nadu (Palni Hills).

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan and Bangladesh.

1697. *Saxicola torquata indica* (Blyth)

1847. *Pratincola indica* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 16 : 129 (India = Calcutta).

Common name : Indian Collared Bush Chat

Material examined : Stop dam, Surhi, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂).

<i>Measurements</i> :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	67	45	15

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Summer visiter (breeding) to Kashmir east to Arunachal Pradesh, Assam (north Cachar) and Nagaland. Winters down to the foothills and south through the Peninsula to southern Karnataka and east to N. West Bengal and Assam.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Pakistan and Nepal. Winters in Bhutan and Bangladesh.

1700. *Saxicola caprata bicolor* Sykes

1832. *Saxicola bicolor* Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 92 (Dukhun).

Common name : Northern Pied Bush Chat.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From Kashmir east through Punjab, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar and N. West Bengal. Winters in Gujarat, Maharashtra, northern Karnataka and Andhra Pradesh.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal west to Aral Sea and eastern Iran; east to Philippines, Indonesia and New Guinea.

1701. *Saxicola caprata burmanica* Baker

1923. *Saxicola caprata burmanica* Baker, *Bull-Brit. Orn. Cl.*, 43 : 9 (Pegu).

Common name : Burmese Pied Bush Chat.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds from Gujarat south to Karnataka and Tamil Nadu; east through southern Bihar, West Bengal, Assam, Meghalaya, Nagaland, Manipur and Mizoram.

Elsewhere : Bangladesh, Myanmar, Thailand and Indochinese countries.

1712. *Oenanthe picata* (Blyth)

1847. *Saxicola picata* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 16 : 131 (Scinde).

Common Name : Pied Chat or Wheatear.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Winters in northwestern India—Kashmir, Jammu, Gujarat, Rajasthan, Himachal Pradesh, Punjab, Haryana, Delhi and northern Maharashtra.

Elsewhere : Baltistan, Pakistan north to Turkmenia and west to northern Iran.

1692. *Cercomela fusca* (Blyth)

1851. *Saxicola fusca* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 20 : 523 (Muttra).

Common name : Brown Rock Chat.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Uttaranchal, Jammu, Punjab, eastern Rajasthan, northern Gujarat, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar and western West Bengal.

Elsewhere : Northeastern Pakistan.

Remarks : An endemic species.

Family TIMALINAE

1154. *Pellorneum ruficeps ruficeps* Swainson

1832. *Pellorneum ruficeps* Swainson, *Fauna Boreali-Americana* : 487 (India = Coonoor)

Common name : Peninsular Spotted Babbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : The hills of the Indian Peninsula (Satpuras, hill tracts of Bihar and Orissa, Western and Eastern Ghats and their associated ranges from the Narbada river and the Rajmahal Hills south to Palghat Gap and the Chitteri Hills).

1172. *Pomatorhinus schisticeps obscurus* Hume

1872. *Pomatorhinus Obscurus* Hume, *Stray Feathers*, 1 : 7 (Mount Aboo).

Common name : Mount Abu Scimitar Babbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : South western Rajasthan, northern Gujarat and south to the Tapti River.

1222. *Dumetia hyperythra hyperythra* (Franklin)

1831. *Timalia hyperythra* Franklin, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 118 (Ganges near Benares).

Common name : Rufous-bellied Babbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Himachal Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal, west of Brahmaputra and south to the Krishna River.

Elsewhere : Nepal and Bangladesh.

1228. *Macronous gularis rubricapilla* (Tickell)

1833. *Motacilla rubricapilla* Tickell, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 2 : 576 (Borabhum).

Common name : Yellowbreasted Babbler.

Material examined : Vainsadhara, Kanger Ghati Valley National Park, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 unsexed).

Measurements : Wing Tail Bill

1 unsexed 60 55 16

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Sikkim, West Bengal (Darjeeling), Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Nagaland, Manipur, West Bengal, south east Bihar, Orissa, north east Andhra Pradesh and Karnataka (Mysore).

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, throughout the Indochinese countries, Malayasia, Sumatra, Java, Borneo, Palawan and the neighbouring countries.

1230. *Chrysomma sinense hypoleucom*
(Franklin)

1831. *Timalia hypoleuca* Franklin, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 118 note 2 (between Calcutta and Benares = U. P.).

Common name : Western Yellow-eyed Babbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : From northwest India to northern and eastern Uttar Pradesh and extreme northeast Maharashtra.

Elsewhere : Pakistan.

1231. *Chrysomma sinense sinense* (Gmelin)

1789. *Parus sinense* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, 1 : 1012 (China).

Common name : Yellow-eyed Babbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Uttar Pradesh east to Assam, Nagaland, Manipur, Arunachal Pradesh, Sikkim, West Bengal and south through both Eastern Ghats and Western Ghats to Kanyakumari.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and extends east to Vietnam and through south China to Kwangtung.

1254. *Turdoides caudatus caudatus* (Dumont)

1823. *Cossyphus caudatus* Dumont, *Dict. Sci. nat.*, (ed. Levrault) 29 : 268 (India).

Common name : Common Babbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Throughout India including Laccadive excepting eastern Bihar, eastern Madhya Pradesh and Orissa.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh.

1258. *Turdoides malcolmi* (Sykes)

1832. *Timalia malcolmi* Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 88 (Dukhun = Poona).

Common name : Large Grey Babbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh &

Chhattisgarh : Punjab, Uttar Pradesh, Rajasthan, Gujarat, through the Peninsula to Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu and Kerala.

1262. *Turdoides striatus orientalis* (Jerdon)

1847. *Malacocircus orientalis* Jerdon, *Ill. Ind. Orn.* text to pl 19 ('jungles of the Carnatic, and Eastern Ghats,').

Common name : Peninsular Jungle Babbler.

Material examined : Toynar, ca. 30 km. NE. of Bijapur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂); Lamni, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂, 1 ♀); Kutumsar, Kanger Ghati Valley National Park, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂, 1 ♀).

Measurements :

	Wing	Tail	Bill
3 ♂	95,103,108	99,107,115	25(2),26
2 ♀	109(2)	102,110	24,25

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Gujarat, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, Andhra Pradesh and Tamil Nadu.

1389. *Alcippe poioicephala brucei* Hume

1870. *Alcippe brucei* Hume, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 39 : 122 (Mahabaleshwar).

Common name : Bombay Quaker Babbler.

Material examined : Achanakmar, Achanakmar W. L. S. Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (2 ♀); Vainsadhara Kanger Ghati Valley National Park, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂).

<i>Measurements</i> :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	73	63	16
2 ♀	73,76	65,66	17(2)

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : The hills of Indian Peninsula except western Mysore through Kerala to western Tamil Nadu.

Family SYLVIINAE

1498. *Cisticola juncidis cursitans* (Franklin)

1831. *Prinia cursitans* Franklin, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 118 (between Calcutta and Benares).

Common name : Streaked Fantail Warbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout India but scarce in Tamil Nadu and absent in the desert land of Gujarat and Kerala and Nicobar Islands.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Africa, southern Europe through Asia to China, Japan and south to northern Australia.

1506. *Prinia buchanani* Blyth

1844. *P. (rinia) Buchanani* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 13 : 376 (neighbourhood of Jalna northwestern Hyderabad).

Common name : Rufous-fronted Wren-Warbler

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Jammu & Kashmir, Punjab, Rajasthan, N. Gujarat, east to Bihar and south to Andhra Pradesh and Central Maharashtra.

Elsewhere : Pakistan.

1503. *Prinia hodgsonii hodgsonii* Blyth

1844. *Pr. (inia) Hodgsonii* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 13 : 376 (Sihor, Kathiawar).

Common name : Franklin's Ashy-grey Wren-Warbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : The Indian Peninsula.

1519. *Prinia sylvatica gangetica* (Blyth)

1867. *Saya gangetica* Blyth, *Ibis*, : 23 (Upper Ganges).

Common name : Gangetic Jungle Wren-Warbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Himachal Pradesh, Punjab, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar and north Bengal.

Elsewhere : Nepal and Bangladesh.

1521. *Prinia sylvatica sylvatica* Jerdon

1840. *Prinia sylvatica* Jerdon, *Madras Jour. Lit. Sci.*, 11 : 4 (Seegore Ghat, Nilgiris).

Common name : Peninsular Jungle Wren-Warbler.

Material examined : Toynar, ca. 30 km. NE. of Bijapur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	53	68	14

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh Chhattisgarh : The Indian Peninsula from Maharashtra south to Kanyakumari.

1515. *Prinia socialis stewarti* Blyth

1847. *Prinia Stewarti* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 16 : 455 (near Agra).

Common name : Northern Ashy Wren-Warbler.

Material examined : Tirathgarh, Kanger Ghati Valley National Park, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♀	48	68	14

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From the Himalayan foothills south through the Gangetic Plain, eastern Rajasthan to the Kathiawar Peninsula, the Narmada river and southern Bihar.

Elsewhere : Pakistan and Nepal.

1517. *Prinia socialis socialis* Sykes

1832. *Prinia socialis* Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* : 89 (Dukhun).

Common name : Southern Ashy Wren-Warbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : The entire Indian Peninsula.

1511. *Prinia subflava inornata* Sykes

1832. *Prinia inornata* Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 89 (Dukhun).

Common name : Central India Plain Wren-Warbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, lower Bengal south through Tamil Nadu (except Nilgiris and Palnis).

1545. *Locustella naevia stramenea* Seebohm

1881. *Locustella straminea* Seebohm, *Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus.*, 5 : 117 (Turkestan).

Common names : Eastern Grasshopper Warbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters throughout the Indian subcontinent.

Elsewhere : Breeds in temperate Eurasia from Turkestan to western Europe and winters in Mediterranean countries, southern Iran, Afghanistan, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and Myanmar.

1543. *Locustella certhiola rubescens* Blyth

1845. *Locustella rubescens* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 14 : 582 (near Calcutta).

Common name : Pallas's Siberian Grasshopper Warbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in lower Bengal, Assam and Andaman Islands.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Siberia and Winters in eastern Nepal, Bangladesh, Myanmar, the Indochinese countries, Malayasia and Indonesia.

1495. *Luscinia melanopogon mimica*
Madarasz

1903. *Luscinia mimica* Madarasz, *Vorlauf. neuen Rohrsanger* [a leaf let] (Transcaspia and Persia = Tedjen in Transcaspia, and Khorasan and Seistan in Iran).

Common name : Moustached Sedge Warbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Western Gangetic Plain south through the eastern Rajasthan and Gujarat.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Baluchistan, Sind, flood plains of Indus river and in Punjab; from the Caspian Sea to Russian Turkestan and Afghanistan. Throughout the Mediterranean countries to Spain and Tunisia.

1557. *Acrocephalus agricola* (Jerdon)

1845. *Sylvia (acrocephalus) agricola* Jerdon, *Madras Jour. Lit. Sci.*, 13 : 131 (neighbourhood of Nellore).

Common name : Paddyfield Warbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters the whole Indian Peninsula and Assam.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Malezai Lora, northern Buluchistan, Afghanistan and Turkestan. Winters in Pakistan, Bangladesh, southern Iran and Myanmar.

1558. *Acrocephalus agricola capistrata*
(Severtzov)

1872. *Salicaria capistrata* Severtzov, *Vertik. Turkest. Zhivom.*, : 127 (Turkestan).

Common name : Northern Paddyfield Warbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in Uttar Pradesh.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Transcaspia and northwestern Black Sea. Winters in Baluchistan, Pakistan and Nepal.

1556. *Acrocephalus dumetorum* Blyth

1849. *Acrocephalus dumetorum* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 18 : 815 (No locality = Calcutta).

Common name : Blyth's Reed Warbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in Bihar south through the Peninsula to Kanyakumari, east through West Bengal, Assam, Nagaland, Manipur and northwest to Rajasthan and Gujarat.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Central Eurasia from Lake Baikal west to southern Finland and south to Iran. Winters in Nepal, Bangladesh and Myanmar.

1550. *Acrocephalus stentoreus brunescens*
(Jerdon)

1839. *A. (grobates) brunescens* Jerdon, *Madras Jour. Lit. Sci.*, 10 : 269 (Carnatic, near Trichinopoly).

Common name : Indian Great Reed Warbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh, Punjab, Uttaranchal, Rajasthan, Maharashtra, Kerala and S. West Bengal. Winters in Gujarat, West Bengal south to Tamil Nadu.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Pakistan, northwest to Aral Sea; West to western Iran. Winters in Sri Lanka.

1562. *Hippolais caligata caligata*
(Lichtenstein)

1823. *Sylvia caligata* Lichtenstein, in *Eversmann's Reise Orenburg Buchara*, : 128 (Ilek River, near Orenburg).

Common name : Siberian Booted Tree Warbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters from the Ganges Plain south to Kanyakumari and east to West Bengal (duars) and Assam.

Elsewhere : Breeds in southern Siberia from the Yenisey to the Leningard region. Winters throughout the western Himalaya-Pakistan and also in Bangladesh.

1563. *Hippolais caligata rama* (Sykes)

1832. *Sylvia Rama* Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* : 89 (Dukhun).

Common name : Indian Booted Tree Warbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in Punjab, Delhi through West Bengal south to Kanyakumari.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Afghanistan, northern Iran, southern Turkestan, Transcaspia and Pakistan (Sind, Baluchistan, Peshawar dist., western Punjab). Winters in Sri Lanka.

1535. *Orthotomus sutorius guzuratus* (Latham)

1790. *Sylvia guzurata* Latham, *Index Orn.*, : 554 (Guzerat).

Common name : Indian Tailor Bird.

Material examined : Nainpara, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 unsexed); Koleng, Kanger Ghati Valley National Park, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 unsexed).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2 unsexed	50,52	39,44	15,16

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout India except northeastern Uttar Pradesh, northern Bihar, Bengal and Assam.

Elsewhere : Pakistan.

1575. *Phylloscopus collybita tristis* Blyth

1843. *P. (hylloscopus) tristis* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 12 : 966 (Calcutta).

Common name : Brown Chiffchaff.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Winters in Sikkim, North Bengal, Southern Bengal, Bihar, western Maharashtra north to Karnataka and Gujarat.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan and Bangladesh. Breeds in Siberia from the Ural Mts. to the Kolyma river. Winters in west through southern Iran and Iraq.

1579. *Phylloscopus affinis* (Tickell)

1833. *Motacilla affinis* [sic] Tickell, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 2 : 576 (Borabhum and Dholphum).

Common name : Tickell's Leaf Warbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Summer (breeding) visitor to Kashmir, Sikkim and winters through the Peninsula to the southernmost hills of Karnataka and Kerala, east through Assam and Manipur.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Pakistan, Nepal, eastern Tibet and western Szechuan north to Kansu. Winters east to northwestern Thailand.

1581. *Phylloscopus griseolus* Blyth

1847. *Ph. (ylloscopus) griseolus* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 16 : 443 (banks of the Hooghly River, near Calcutta).

Common name : Olivaceous Leaf Warbler.

Material examined : Surhi, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♀	63	48	15

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir and Himachal Pradesh. Winters in the northern Peninsula from Rajasthan and Gujarat, lower Bengal, south to Maharashtra and Andhra Pradesh.

Elsewhere : Breeds in northern Baluchistan to Pakistan also in Afghanistan and north to the Altai.

1593. *Phylloscopus subviridis* (Brooks)

1872. *Reguloides subviridis* Brooks, *Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, : 148 (Etawah, U. P.).

Common name : Brook's Leaf Warbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Winters Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh and Uttar Pradesh.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Pakistan, Afghanistan and Turkestan.

1590. *Phylloscopus inornatus humei* (Brooks)

1878. *Reguloides humei* Brooks, *Stray Feathers*, 7 : 131 (Northwest India).

Common name : Hume's Yellowbrowed Leaf Warbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir and Uttaranchal but winters in the Peninsular India, south to Andhra Pradesh, east to the hills of Sikkim.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Pakistan and adjacent parts of Afghanistan and north through the Turkestan ranges to the Altai winters in Nepal and Bangladesh.

1602. *Phylloscopus trochiloides viridanus* Blyth

1843. *Phylloscopus viridanus* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 12 : 967 (Calcutta).

Common name : Western Greenish Leaf Warbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir. Winters in Sikkim, Assam and south to whole India except western Rajasthan.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Pakistan, Turkestan, north to the Altai and west to the Baltic Sea. Winters in Nepal, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka.

1606. *Phylloscopus occipitalis occipitalis* (Blyth)

1845. *Ph. (ylloscopus) occipitalis* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 14 : 593 (Southern India).

Common name : Large Crowned Leaf Warbler.

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir and Uttaranchal winters in the Peninsula from southern Gujarat, northwestern Maharashtra and the Eastern Ghats.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Pakistan, Baltistan, northwest Afghanistan and north to Uzbekistan. Also Ussuriland. Winter in Bangladesh.

1548. *Megalurus palustris toklao* (Blyth)

1843. *Turdus toklao* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 12 : 179 (Calcutta).

Common name : Striated Marsh Warbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From Punjab east through the plains of northern India, West Bengal (Jalpaiguri dist.), Assam, Arunachal Pradesh, Nagaland and Manipur; south in the Peninsula to western Khandesh, the Tapti and Mahanadi rivers.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Thailand, southern China, the Indochinese countries, the Philippines, Java and Bali.

1547. *Chaetornis striatus* (Jerdon)

1841. *Megalurus? striatus* Jerdon, *Suppl. Cat. Bds.*, : 88 (Nilgiris).

Common name : Bristled Grass Warbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Punjab, Gujarat east and south through the Indian Peninsula to Tamil Nadu, West Bengal (duars) and Assam.

Elsewhere : Pakistan and Bangladesh.

1567. *Sylvia curruca blythi* Ticehurst & Whistler

1933. *Sylvia curruca blythi* Ticehurst & Whistler, *Ibis*, : 556 (Cawnpore).

Common name : Siberian Lesser White throat.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in the western Himalayan foothill east to Uttar Pradesh and lower Bengal; south through the Peninsula to Tamil Nadu.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Central Siberia from Lake Baikal to the Ob river and west to the British Isles. Winters in Pakistan and west through southern Iran to Syria, Egypt, Sudan, southern Arabia and in Africa from Ethiopia to Nigeria.

1570. *Sylvia althaea* Hume

1878. *Sylvia althaea* Hume, *Stray Feathers*, 7 : 60, 62 (Kashmir).

Common name : Hume's Lesser Whitethroat

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir, Ladakh. Winters in the western Himalayan foothills and southeast to the Eastern Ghats and Tamil Nadu.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Pakistan, Turkestan west to southern Caspian and Zagros mountains of Iran. Winters in southern Iran, Iraq and Sri Lanka.

1565. *Sylvia hortensis jerdoni* (Blyth)

1847. *C. (urnuca) jerdoni* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 16 : 439 (Southern India).

Common name : Eastern Orphee Warbler.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in Punjab, Uttar Pradesh, southern Bihar and south through the Deccan to Karnataka (Mysore) and Tamil Nadu (Madurai dist).

Elsewhere : Breeds in Northern Baluchistan, Pakistan, Turkestan, Afghanistan, eastern Iran; west to Spain and Morocco. Winters in Arabia and in Africa from Ethiopia to Guinea.

Family MUSCICAPINAE

1407. *Muscicapa latirostris* Raffles.

1822. *Muscicapa latirostris* Raffles, *Trans. Linn. Soc. London*, 13 : 312 (Sumatra).

Common name : Brown Flycatcher.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Summer visitor in Himachal Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal (Jalpaiguri), southwestern Kashmir, Eastern Ghats, Western Ghats. Winters mainly in southern Peninsula, Andaman, Nicobar and Manipur (scarce).

Elsewhere : Breeds in Siberia, Japan and Korea. Winters in Sri Lanka, Bangladesh, Philippines and Indonesia.

1411. *Ficedula parva parva* Bechstein.

1794. *Muscicapa parva* Bechstein, *Allg. Über Vög.*, 2 : 356 (Thüringerwald).

Common name : Western Redbreasted Flycatcher.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in Kashmir, Gujarat, Maharashtra, Karnataka western and Central Peninsula and West Bengal.

Elsewhere : Breeds in eastern Europe and Russia to the Urals and the southern Caspian region. Winters in Afghanistan, Pakistan and Bangladesh.

1412. *Ficedula parva albicilla* Pallas

1811. *Muscicapa Albicilla* Pallas, *Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat.*, 1 : 462, Aves, pl.1 (Dauria).

Common name : Redbreasted Flycatcher.

Material examined : Lamni, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 unsexed); Surhi, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂); Ramkola, Tumor Pingla W. L. S., Sarguja Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2 ♂	67,68	48,50	13(2)
1 unsexed	72	48	13

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Winter visitor in Arunachal Pradesh, Sikkim, Assam, Nagaland, Manipur, West Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu (rare), Karnataka, Maharashtra and Uttar Pradesh. Breeds in Ladakh.

Elsewhere : Breeds from ural to Kamchatka. Winters in Bhutan, Nepal, Burma, Thailand and Indochinese countries.

1419. *Ficedula westermanni collini* Rothschild

1925. *Muscicapa collini* Rothschild, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.*, 45 : 90 (Nepal, Darjeeling).

Common name : Western Little Pied Flycatcher.

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Sikkim, West Bengal and Bihar.

Elsewhere : Bangladesh and Nepal.

1421. *Ficedula superciliaris superciliaris*
Jerdon

1840. *M (uscicapa) superciliaris* Jerdon. *Madras Jour. Lit. Sci.*, 11 : 16 (Ajunta, N. Ghats).

Common name : Whitebrowed Blue Flycatcher.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Winters in Central India from Delhi south to northern Maharashtra, southeastern Mysore, northwestern Andhra Pradesh, Orissa, West Bengal, Sikkim Bihar and Kashmir (summer).

Elsewhere : Breeds in Pakistan and Nepal.

1445. *Eumyias thalassina thalassina* Swainson

1838. *Muscicapa thalassina thalassina* Swainson, *Nat. Library, Flycatchers*, 21 : 252 (India).

Common name : Verditer Flycatcher.

Material examined : Toynar, ca. 30 km. NE. of Bijapur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♀).

<i>Measurements</i> :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♀	82	65	13

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Wintering over the whole Indian Peninsula. Breeds (Summer) in Arunachal Pradesh, Nagaland, Manipur and Assam.

Elsewhere : Bangladesh, Pakistan, Western China and Viet Nam.

1442. *Cyornis tickelliae tickelliae* (Blyth)

1843. *C. (yornis) Tickelliae* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 12 : 941 (Central India = Borabhum).

Common name : Tickell's Redbreasted Blue Flycatcher.

Material examined : Lamni, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (2♂); Thola Dabra, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 unsexed).

<i>Measurements</i> :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2♂	69,75	54,59	15,16
1 unsexed	73	58	16

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : The Indian Peninsula from Uttaranchal south to Kanyakumari and from Gujarat east to Assam.

Elsewhere : Bangladesh extends through Myanmar, the Indochinese countries, Malayasia, Indonesia and the Philippines.

1448. *Culicicapa ceylonensis calochrysea*
Oberholser

1848. '*Cryptolopha cinereocapilla* (Vieillot)' Hutton, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 17 : 689 (Himalayas).

Common name : Northern Greyheaded Flycatcher.

Material examined : Kanger Ghati Valley National Park, Baster Dist., Chhattisgarh (2♂).

<i>Measurements</i> :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2♂	61,62	53,54	14(2)

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds between 1500 and 2400 m. in the eastern Himalayas and in Assam; in the Satpuras above 900 m. and in the Eastern Ghats. Winters in Kashmir (scarce) east to Mishmi Hills, thence south through Nagaland, Manipur and the hills of Assam.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Western China, the Indochinese countries, Palawan, Borneo and the Sunda Islands to Timor, in the Philippines to Celebes.

Family MONARCHINAE

1461. *Terpsiphone paradisi paradisi* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Corvus paradisi* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 107 (in India = Chandernagor).

Common name : Peninsular Indian Paradise Flycatcher.

Material examined : Mocha, Balaghat dist., M. P. 1♂ and 1♀.

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	86	100	25
1♀	88	109	23

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : The Indian Peninsula from Kathiawar (Gir forest), Western Rajasthan, Karnataka, Kerala, Tamil Nadu, Andhra Pradesh, West Bengal, Bihar, Orissa.

Elsewhere : Bangladesh.

Remarks : State bird of Madhya Pradesh.

1465. *Hypothymis azurea styani* (Hartlaub)

1898. *Siphia styani* Hartlaub, *Abh. Nat. Ver. Bremen*, 16 : 248 (Harlow, Hainan).

Common name : Indian Blacknaped Monarch Flycatcher.

Material examined : Kanger Ghati Valley National Park, Bastar Dist. Chhattisgarh (1♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	69	68	15

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout India except Jammu & Kashmir, Andaman and Nicobar.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and Pakistan.

Family RHIPIDURINAE

1457. *Rhipidura albicollis orissae* Ripley

1955. *Rhipidura albicollis orissae* Ripley, *Proc. Zool. Soc. Washington*, 68 : 42 (Toda, Bonai, Orissa).

Common name : Orissa Whitethroated Fantail Flycatcher.

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Jharkhand and Orissa.

1458. *Rhipidura albicollis albogularis* (Lesson)

1832. *Muscicapa (Muscylva) albogularis* Lesson, in Belanger, *Voy. Ind. Orient., Zool.* : 264 (Salem district, Madras).

Common name : Whitespotted Fantail Flycatcher.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : The Indian Peninsula from Mt. Abu, the Vindhya Range southward to Kerala, Central Plateau, western and eastern ghats.

1459. *Rhipidura albicollis vernayi* (Whistler)

1931. *Leucocirca pectoralis vernayi* Whistler, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.*, 52 : 40 (Jeypore Agency).

Common name : Dandakaranaya Whitespotted Fantail Flycatcher.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : The upper Eastern Ghats from southern Orissa to the Godavari river.

1451. *Rhipidura aureola aureola* Lesson

1830. *Rhipidura aureola* Lesson, *Traite d'Orn.* : 290 (Bengal).

Common name : Northern Whitebrowed Fantail Flycatcher.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh Throughout India except; Thar Desert, lower Bengal, South India and Andaman & Nicobar Islands.

Family REMIZIDAE

1815. *Cephalopyrus flammiceps flammiceps* (Burton)

1836. *Aegialus [Sic] flammiceps* Burton, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 153 (Apud Montes Himalayensis, restricted to Mussoorie).

Common name : Western Firecapped Tit.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in (Ladakh) Kashmir and Uttaranchal (Dehra Dun). Winters in Central India—from Uttar Pradesh (Etawah and Kanpur) to Maharashtra (Nagpur and Sehore).

Elsewhere : Breeds in Pakistan.

Family PARIDAE

1794. *Parus major stupae* Koelz

1794. *Parus major stupae* Koelz, *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington*, 52 : 61 (Sanchi, Bhopal).

Common name : Indian Grey Tit.

Material examined : Bhaisan Ghat, Balaghat Dist., M. P. (1♂); Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂); Toynar, ca. 30 km. NE. of Bijapur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀); Ghorela, Balaghat Dist., M. P. (1♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2♂	65(2)	53,57	11.5,12
2♀	62,64	50,52	12(2)

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Indian Peninsula—Central Rajasthan, Gujarat east to Orissa; south through Maharashtra, Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh and Tamil Nadu.

1810. *Parus xanthogenys aplonotus* Blyth

1847. *P. (arus) aplonotus* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 16 : 444 (Mountains of Central India, restricted to Chaibasa, Singbhum, Bihar).

Common name : Central India Yellowcheeked Tit.

Material examined : Sonhat, Forest Nursery, Korea Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂); Ghorela, Balaghat Dist., M. P. (1♂); Kisli, Mandla Dist., M. P. (1♀); Kutumsar, ca. 35 km. SW. of Jagdalpur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2♂	67,69	48,55	12,13
2♀	65,66	49,51	12(2)

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Plateau and the hills of the Peninsula—Eastern Gujarat, southern Rajasthan, southern Bihar, Orissa, south in the Eastern Ghats to the Krishna river and in the Western Ghats to Mahabaleshwar.

: Family SITTIDAE

1830. *Sitta castanea castanea* Lesson

1830. *Sitta castanea* Lesson, *Traite, d'Orn.*, : 316 (Bengale).

Common name : Peninsular Chestnutbellied Nuthatch.

Material examined : Toynar, ca. 30 km. NE. of Bijapur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂);

Ghorela, Balaghat Dist., M. P. (1♂); Barsur, ca. 19 km. N. of Gidam, Bastar Dist., M. P. (1♀); Baihar, Balaghat Dist., M. P. (1♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2♂	73,74	36,37	20,21
2♀	72,76.5	36(2)	20(2)

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Punjab, Maharashtra eastward along the Gangetic Plain to Bihar and southern West Bengal; south throughout the Peninsula—eastern Rajasthan, Maharashtra, Orissa, Andhra Pradesh, southern Karnataka, Tamil Nadu (Nilgiri Hills) and Kerala (Wynaad and Palghat Hills).

1838. *Sitta frontalis frontalis* Swainson

1820. *Sitta frontalis* Swainson, *Zool. Ill.* (1), pl., 2 (Ceylon).

Common name : Velvetfronted Nuthatch.

Material examined : Chambal, Kanger Ghati Valley National Park, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂, 1♀); Kutumsar, 38 km. SW. of Jagdalpur Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀); Muki, Banjar Valley, Balaghat Dist., M. P. (1♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2♂	72.5,75	37.5,42	16(2)
2♀	73,74	38,40	15,16

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Wooded and hilly portions of India. Uttaranchal, Gujarat eastward along the lower Himalayas through Sikkim, Arunachal Pradesh; thence south through Assam, Meghalaya, Nagaland, Manipur, Mizoram and West Bengal; southward through the Peninsula to Kerala and Tamil Nadu.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka, Bangladesh, Myanmar, the Indochinese countries, Hainan, southern Sumatra and Java.

Family CERTHIIDAE

1841. *Salpornis spilonotus spilonotus* (Franklin)

1831. *Certhia spilonota* Franklin, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 125 (Vindhyan Hills).

Common name : Indian Spotted Grey Creeper.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : The central Indian Peninsula—Haryana, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, Andhra Pradesh and Maharashtra.

Remarks : Franklin (1831) described this bird for the first time from Vindhyan Hills.

Family DICAEDAE

1892, 1894. *Dicaeum agile agile* (Tickell)

1833. *Fringilla Agilis* Tickell, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 2 : 578 (Borabhum and Dholbhum).

Common name : Indian Thickbilled Flowerpecker.

Material examined : Sukma, ca. 106 km. S. of Jagdalpur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♀	57	33	10

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Assam, Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Nagaland, south through Gujarat to Kerala and east through Bengal, Orissa, Andhra Pradesh and Tamil Nadu. Breeds in the western Himalayas, Darjeeling and Uttaranchal.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, northern Myanmar, Indochinese countries, Malayasia, Lesser Sunda and Philippine Island.

1899. *Dicaeum erythrorhynchos* (Latham)

1790. *Certhia erythrorhynchos* Latham, *Index Orn.*, 1 : 299 (India restricted to Bombay).

Common name : Tickell's Flowerpecker.

Material examined : Toynar, ca. 30 km. NE. of Bijapur, Bastar Dist., M. P. (1 ♂, 1 ♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	50	26	11
1 ♀	46	23	11

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Himachal Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh, Assam, south West Bengal, Bihar and through the Indian Peninsula, south to Kanyakumari.

Elsewhere : Bhutan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Myanmar south to Tenasserim.

Family NECTARINIIDAE

1907. *Nectarinia zeylonica sola* (Vieillot)

1819. *Cinnyris sola* Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.*, 31 : 512 (Pondichery).

Common name : Indian Purplerumped Sunbird.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From NW Maharashtra (Nasik) to Kanyakumari.

Elsewhere : Bangladesh extends to Arakan and Myanmar.

1917. *Nectarinia asiatica asiatica* (Latham)

1790. *Certhia asiatica* Latham, *Index Orn.*, 1 : 288 (India = Gurgaon).

Common name : Indian Purple Sunbird.

Material examined : Barsur, ca. 19 km. N. of Gidam, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (2 ♂); Toynar, ca. 30 km. NE. of Bijapur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂, 1 ♀).

Measurements :

	Wing	Tail	Bill
3 ♂	56,57,59	33(2),35	21(2),22
1 ♀	51	30	22

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : The whole of India except western Rajasthan, western Gujarat and east to Assam and Arunachal Pradesh.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka.

1927. *Aethopyga siparaja seheriae* (Tickell)

1833. *Nectarinia Seheriae* Tickell, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 2 : 577 (near Scheria in Borabhum).

Common name : Indian Yellowbacked Sunbird.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Himachal Pradesh, Punjab, Uttar Pradesh, Sikkim south to eastern Bihar, North Bengal and northeastern Peninsula.

Elsewhere : Western Bangladesh.

Family ZOSTEROPIDAE

1933. *Zosterops palpebrosa palpebrosa*
(Temminck)

1824. *Sylvia palpebrosa* Temminck, *pl. Col. d'Ois.* 49, pl. 293, fig. 3 (Bengale).

Common name : Indian White-eye.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From Kashmir east to Arunachal Pradesh, Nagaland and Manipur. South to western Karnataka on the western side and to the Godavari River on the eastern side of the Peninsula and Laccadive Islands.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, northern Myanmar, southeastern Tibet, Szechuan, Yunnan and Indochinese countries.

Family EMBERIZINAE

2060. *Melophus lathami* (Gray)

1831. *Emberiza lathami* Gray, *Zool. Misc.*, 1 : 2 (Canton, Kwangtung).

Common name : Crested Bunting.

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Rajasthan, Gujarat, Maharashtra, Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Meghalaya, Assam, Nagaland, Arunachal Pradesh, Sikkim and West Bengal.

Elsewhere : From Hazara to Bhutan, southeastern Tibet, Bangladesh and Nepal. Ranges east to Kwangtung and Chekiang.

2050. *Emberiza buchanani* Blyth

1845 (1844). *E. (mberiza) buchanani* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 13 : 957 (Indian Peninsula).

Common name : Greynecked Bunting.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Northern Gujarat, Uttar Pradesh, eastern Maharashtra, northern Andhra Pradesh and Central Karnataka.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Baluchistan, adjacent Afghanistan to northern Afghanistan to northern Altai and western Armenia.

2048. *Emberiza stewarti* (Blyth)

1854. *Euspiza Stewarti* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 23 : 215 (Landour and Dehra Dun).

Common name : Whitecapped Bunting.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Breeds in Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh, Uttaranchal and winters in the plains of Punjab, Haryana, Uttar Pradesh, Rajasthan and Maharashtra.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Pakistan, Baluchistan, Afghanistan, eastern Iran and north to southeastern Kazakhstan. Winters in Nepal Valley.

2057. *Emberiza striolata striolata*
(Lichtenstein)

1823. *F. (ringilla) striolata* Lichtenstein, *Verz. Doubl. Mus. Berlin*, 24 (Ambukol, Nubia).

Common name : Striolated Bunting.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : From northwest India to southern Uttar Pradesh and Central Maharashtra.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Baluchistan and west through southern Iran and Arabia to the Sinai Peninsula, Eritrea and Somalia.

2043. *Emberiza melanocephala* Scopoli

1769. *Emberiza melanocephala* Scopoli, *Annus 1, Hist. Nat.* : 142 (Carniola).

Common name : Blackheaded Bunting.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Winters in Rajasthan, Gujarat, Maharashtra and Karnataka.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Iran, the Middle-East, Caucasus, southern Russia and the Balkans.

2044. *Emberiza bruniceps* Brandt

1841. *Emberiza bruniceps* Brandt, *Bull. Sci. Acad. Imp. St. Petersb.*, 9, col. 12 (Turkmenia).

Common name : Redheaded Bunting.

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Winters in Punjab, Rajasthan, Gujarat, eastern Maharashtra, western Andhra Pradesh and Tamil Nadu, southern Karnataka.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Baluchistan, Afghanistan to northern Altai, northern Caspian region and northern Iran.

Family FRINGILLIDAE

2011. *Carpodacus erythrurus roseatus* (Blyth)

1842. *Pyrrhula roseata* 'Tickell' = Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 11 : 461 ('sold in Calcutt').

Common name : Indian Rosefinch.

Material examined : Ramkola, Tumor Pingla W. L. S., Sarguja Dist., Chhattisgarh (2♂, 1♀); Toynar, ca. 30 km. NE. of Bijapur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂, 1♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
3♂	84,85(2)	60,61,62	15(3)
2♀	78,81	54,57	13,15

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Uttaranchal and Sikkim. Winter, in the foothills of Assam & most of the Indian Peninsula.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Nepal, southeastern Tibet and western China. Winters in Bangladesh and Indochinese countries.

2013. *Carpodacus erythrurus erythrurus* (Pallas)

1770. *Loxia erythrura* Pallas, *Nov. Comm. Acad. Sci. St. Petersburg*, 14 : 587, pl. 23, fig. 1 (Volga, South Russia).

Common name : Common Rosefinch or Scarlet Grossbeak.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in the Indian Peninsula and the western Himalayan foothills.

Elsewhere : Winters in Nepal. Breeds in the Baltic Sea to the central Siberia.

Family ESTRILDIDAE

1964. *Amandava amandava amandava* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Fringilla Amandava* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 180 (eastern India, restricted to Calcutta, West Bengal).

Common name : Red Munia.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From Jammu & Kashmir eastwards throughout the Indian Peninsula, south to Madurai District of Tamil Nadu and east through Assam.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Myanmar extends to Yunan, Indochinese countries, Lesser Sunda islands and introduced in Sumatra, Singapore, Manila, Mauritius and Reunion islands.

1965. *Amandava formosa* (Latham)

1790. *Fringilla formosa* Latham, *Index Orn.*, 1 : 441 (India).

Common name : Green Munia.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Rajasthan, Maharashtra and Andhra Pradesh.

Remarks : An endemic species mainly in Central India.

1966. *Lonchura malabarica* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Loxia malabarica* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.* ed. 10, 1 : 175 (India).

Common name : Whitethroated Munia.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout India.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka and ranges west to southern Arabia.

1968. *Lonchura striata striata* (Linnaeus)

1766. *Loxia striata* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 12, 1 : 306 (Isle of Bourbon, error = Ceylon).

Common name : Southern Whitebacked Munia.

Material examined : Vainsadhara, Kanger Ghati Valley National Park, Baster Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂); Kutumswar, Kanger Ghati Valley National Park, Baster Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2♂	54,55	40(2)	14(2)

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Southern Bihar, south eastern Gujarat, Karnataka, Orissa, Andhra Pradesh, Kerala and Tamil Nadu.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka.

1974. *Lonchura punctulata punctulata* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Loxia punctulata* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 173 (Asia = Calcutta).

Common Name : Indian Spotted Munia.

Material examined : Ataria, Surhi, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂); Barsur, ca. 19 km. N. of Gidam, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂, 1♀); Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2♂	52,53	32,34	12(2)
2♀	53,55	33,34	12(2)

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh Himachal Pradesh, Punjab, Rajasthan, Gujarat, eastwards along the Himalayas to Sikkim and south to Kanyakumari.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka.

1978. *Lonchura malacca malacca* (Linnaeus)

1766. *Loxia malacca* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.* ed. 12, 1 : 302 ('China, Java and Malacca' error = Belgaum).

Common name : Southern Blackheaded Munia.

Material examined : Barsur, ca. 19 km. N. of Gidam, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂, 1♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	53	38	13
1♀	52	35	13

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From Maharashtra to Kanyakumari.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka.

Family PASSERINAE

1938. *Passer domesticus indicus* Jardine & Selby

1835. *Passer indicus* Jardine & Selby, *Ill. Orn.* 3, pl. 118 (India, restricted to Bangalore by Kinnear, 1925, *Ibis* : 751).

Common name : Indian House Sparrow.

Material examined : Balamurah, Jashpur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂); Lotapani, Jashpur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2♂	67,73	45,55	13,14

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : The whole of India except Kashmir and Sikkim.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Baluchistan, Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Bangladesh, ranges from Arabia to Myanmar, introduced in South Africa, Zanzibar, Comoro and Mascarene islands, Mediterranean region north to Lapland and east to Manchuria and Amur region.

1949. *Petronia xanthocollis xanthocollis* (Burton)

1838. *Fringilla xanthocollis* Burton, *Cat. Bds. Mus. Fort. Pitt. Chatham*, : 23 (Ganges between Calcutta and Benares).

Common name : Indian Yellowthroated Sparrow.

Material examined : Barsur, ca. 19 km. N. of Gidam, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (2♂); Ramkola, Tumar Pingla W. L. S., Sarguja Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
3♂	78,82,83	48,49,51	14,15(2)

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : The whole of Indian Peninsula north to Uttar Pradesh, Bihar and West Bengal, south to Kanyakumari. Winters in Delhi, Tamil Nadu, Karnataka, Kerala and Decan Plateau.

Elsewhere : Nepal and Sri Lanka.

Family PLOCEINAE

1962. *Ploceus manyar flaviceps* Lesson

1831. *Ploceus flaviceps* Lesson, *Traite. d'Orn.*, : 435 (Pondichery).

Common name : Indian Streaked Weaver Bird.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From Kashmir east and south throughout the Indian Peninsula to Kerala, east to eastern Bihar and Bengal.

Elsewhere : Pakistan and Sri Lanka.

1957. *Ploceus philippinus philippinus* (Linnaeus)

1844. *Loxia Philippina* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 12, 1 : 305 (Philippines, error = Ceylon).

Common name : Indian Baya.

Material examined : Panchokhi, Jashpur Dist., Chhattisgarh (3 ♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
3 ♀	68(2),69	42,44,49	20(3)

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Practically the whole of India except Goa, Kerala and from eastern Bihar and Bengal east through Assam.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal and Sri Lanka.

Family STURNIDAE

987. *Sturnus malabaricus malabaricus* (Gmelin)

1789. *Turdus malabaricus* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, 1 : 816 (Malabar Coast).

Common name : Greyheaded Myna.

Material examined : Barsur, ca. 19 km. N. of Gidam, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	99	61	21

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Rajasthan, Maharashtra, Uttar Pradesh, Punjab, Sikkim, Assam. Arunachal

Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal, Orissa, Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu, Kerala and Karnataka.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh.

994. *Sturnus pagodarum* (Gmelin)

1789. *Turdus pagodarum* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, 1 : 816 (Malabar).

Common name : Blackheaded or Brahminy Myna.

Material examined : Kutumsar, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1 ♂, 1 ♀); Karidungri, Khuria, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (2 ♀).

Measurements :

	Wing	Tail	Bill
1 ♂	109	64	22
3 ♀	99,103,108	58,59,70	20,21(2)

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Jammu and Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh, eastern Rajasthan, Gujarat, Assam, West Bengal (Kolkata), Bihar, Orissa, Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu, Kerala and Karnataka.

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka and breeds in Pakistan.

996. *Sturnus roseus* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Turdus roseus* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 171 (Lapland, Switzerland).

Common name : Rosy Starling or Rosy Pastor.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Winters in India eastward to Bihar and straggler in West Bengal and Assam, southward throughout the Peninsula abundant in Gujarat and Deccan but decreasing in Mysore, Kerala and southern Tamil Nadu.

Elsewhere : Breeds in SE. Europe west to Hungary and SW. Asia (Asia Minor, Middle East countries and Russian Turkestan. Winters in Pakistan, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka (irregular).

997. *Sturnus Vulgaris poltaratskyi* Finsch

1878. *St. (urnus) poltaratskyi* Finsch, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 713 (Marka-kul, Eastern Kazakhstan).

Common name : Finsch's or Common Indian Starling.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Winters in Punjab, Delhi, Bihar, West Bengal, Rajasthan, N. Gujarat.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Siberia from Ural Mts to Lake Baikal southward to Kazakhstan and W. Mongolia. Winters in eastern Iran, Afghanistan, Pakistan, Nepal and Bangladesh.

1002. *Sturnus contra contra* Linnaeus

1758. *Sturnus contra* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 167 (India restricted to Chandernagor).

Common name : Indian Pied Myna.

Material examined : Badarkhol W. L. S., Jashpur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂, 1♀); Balamurah, Jashpur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂); Barsur, ca. 19 km. N. of Gidam, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂).

Measurements :

	Wing	Tail	Bill
3♂	114,116,117	66(2),67	33(3)
1♀	114	66	34

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Punjab, eastern Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal, Assam, Orissa and Andhra Pradesh.

Elsewhere : Nepal and Bangladesh.

1006. *Acridotheres tristis tristis* (Linnaeus)

1766. *Paradisea tristis* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 12, 1 : 167 (Philippines, error = Calcutta).

Common name : Indian Myna.

Material examined : Lamni, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂, 1♀); Gholeng, Jashpur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂); Sonhat F. R. H., Korea Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂).

Measurements :

	Wing	Tail	Bill
3♂	131,132(2)	84,(2),85	27,28,29
1♀	124	72	27

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : The entire subcontinent including Andaman, Nicobar and Laccadives Islands.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Russian Turkestan, Afghanistan, SE. Persian Baluchistan, Myanmar, Peninsular Thailand and the Indochinese countries, Introduced in Australia, New Zealand, Hawaii, South Africa and the Islands in the Indian Ocean, Atlantic Ocean and Pacific Ocean.

1008. *Acridotheres ginginianus* (Latham)

1790. *Turdus ginginianus* Latham, *Index Orn.*, 1 : 362 (Gingee).

Common name : Bank Myna.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Plains of northern and Central India. From the Himalayan foothills southward through Maharashtra (Bombay) to N. Orissa. From Kashmir eastward to West Bengal.

Elsewhere : Pakistan and Bangladesh.

1009. *Acridotheres fuscus fuscus* (Wagler)

1827. *Pastor fuscus* Wagler, *Syst. Av. Pastor sp.*, 6 (India = East Bengal).

Common name : Northern Jungle Myna.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Kashmir, Jammu, Himachal Pradesh, Sikkim, Assam, Rajasthan, Uttaranchal, northern Orissa, Bihar and West Bengal.

Elsewhere : Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan and Bangladesh.

1010. *Acridotheres fuscus mahrattensis* (Sykes)

1832. *Pastor mahrattensis* Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 95 [the Ghauts (near Poona)].

Common name : Southern Jungle Myna.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From Gujarat southward along the coastal and Sahyadri tract to Kerala including W. Mysore, W. Tamil Nadu and southern Orissa.

1015. *Gracula religiosa intermedia* A. Hay

1844. *Gracula intermedia* A. Hay, *Mudras Jour. Lit. Sci.* 13 : 157 (Cachar).

Common name : Northern Hill Myna.

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Uttaranchal, Sikkim, Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur, Nagaland, Assam, Orissa and northern Andhra Pradesh.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Myanmar, south to Tenasserim, Thailand and the Indochinese countries.

Remarks : State bird of Chhattisgarh.

Family ORIOLIDAE**953. *Oriolus oriolus Kundoo* Sykes**

1832. *Oriolus Kundoo* Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 87 (Dukhun).

Common name : Indian Golden Oriole.

Material examined : Sonhat F. R. H., Korea Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂, 1♀); Kunkuri, Joshpur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂, 1♀); Barsur, ca. 19 km. N. of Gidam, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀).

Measurements :

	Wing	Tail	Bill
2♂	135,138	85,89	32,33
3♀	128,131,138	83,84,85	29(2),30

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh, Uttaranchal. Resident also breeds in Rajasthan, Punjab, Bihar, West Bengal. Stragglers in Assam south to Gujarat and Maharashtra. Winters throughout the Peninsula south to Mysore and Kerala.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Baluchistan, Pakistan, Baltistan, Afghanistan, Pamirs, Tien, Shan and Turkestan.

958. *Oriolus xanthornus xanthornus* (Linnaeus)

1758. (*Coracias*) *Xanthornus* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 108 (in America = Chandernagor, Bengal).

Common name : North Indian Blackheaded Oriole.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Himachal Pradesh, Uttaranchal, Sikkim, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Manipur, West Bengal, Bihar and Andaman Islands.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Myanmar south to Tenasserim, Shan States and Thailand.

959. *Oriolus xanthornus maderaspatensis* Franklin

1831. *Oriolus Maderaspatensis* Franklin, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 118 (Ganges between Calcutta and Benares and in the Vindhyan Hills).

Common name : South Indian Blackheaded Oriole.

Material examined : Sonhat F. Nursery, Korea Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂); Lotapani, Joshpur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀); Chhote Dongar, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	143	91	33
2♀	127,137	86,90	29,32

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From Gujarat, Rajasthan (Mt. Abu) southern Bihar, Orissa and Andhra Pradesh.

Family DICRURIDAE**963. *Dicrurus adsimilis macrocercus* Vieillot**

1817. *Dicrurus macrocercus* Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.*, nouv. ed., 9 : 588, based on 'Le Drongolon' of Levaillant, 1805, *Ois. d'Afr.* 4, pl. 174 : 72 (India, restricted to Orissa).

Common name : South Indian Black Drongo or King Crow.

Material examined : Sonhat F. R. H. Korea Dist., Chhattisgarh (2♂, 1♀); Surhi, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂); Barsur, ca. 19 km. N. of Gidam, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂).

Measurements :

	Wing	Tail	Bill
3♂	134,138,147	142,160,161	25(2),27
2♀	150,152	151,152	26(2)

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Throughout Peninsular India from Gujarat south to southwest West Bengal.

965. *Dicrurus leucophaeus longicaudatus* Hay

1845. (*Dicrurus*) *longicaudatus* Lord Arthur Hay, in Jerdon, *Madras Jour. Lit. Sci.*, 13 : 121 nom. nud.

Common name : Indian Grey Drongo.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Breeds in Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh, Uttaranchal, Sikkim, northern West Bengal. Winters in Rajasthan, Gujarat, Bihar, Orissa, Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu and Kerala.

Elsewhere : Breeds in Pakistan, eastern Afghanistan, Nepal and Bhutan. Winters in Sri Lanka.

967. *Dicrurus caerulescens caerulescens* (Linnaeus)

1758. *Lanius caerulescens* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, 1 : 95 (Benghala).

Common name : Indian Whitebellied Drongo.

Material examined : Ramkola, Tumar Pingla W. L. S., Sarguja Dist., Chhattisgarh (2♂, 2♀).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
2♂	126,128	120,121	25,26
2♀	124,130	120,123	25,26

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Gujarat, Punjab, Himachal Pradesh, Bihar and West Bengal.

Elsewhere : Nepal.

971. *Dicrurus aeneus aeneus* Vieillot

1817. *Dicrurus aeneus* Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.*, 9 : 586 (Bengal restricted to Dacca).

Common name : Bronzed Drongo.

Material examined : South of Dandak Gufa, Kanger Ghati Valley National Park, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂).

Measurements :	Wing	Tail	Bill
1♂	118	111	25

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Uttaranchal, Sikkim, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Nagaland, Manipur, West Bengal, eastern Bihar, Orissa, Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu; east across the Shevaroy Hills to southern Kerala; northward along the Western Ghats to (north of Bombay) Maharashtra.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Yunnan, Thailand, Indochinese countries and Malay Peninsula.

973. *Dicrurus hottentottus hottentottus* (Linnaeus)

1766. *Corvus hottentottus* Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 12, 1 : 155 (Cape of Good Hope, restricted to Sikkim).

Common name : Haircrested or Spangled Drongo.

Distribution : India : Chhattisgarh : Himachal Pradesh, Uttaranchal, Sikkim, N. Bengal, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Nagaland, Manipur, West Bengal, eastern Bihar, Orissa, Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu, Kerala, western Mysore; northward along the Western Ghats at least to Bombay (Maharashtra).

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Thailand and Indochinese countries.

976. *Dicrurus paradiseus grandis* Gould

1836. *Edolius grandis* Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 5 (Nepalia).

Common name : Northern Large Racket-tailed Drongo.

Material examined : Achanakmar W. L. S., 2 km. E. of F. R. H., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀); Sonbara, Achanakmar W. L. S., Bilaspur Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀); Ramkola, Tumar Pingla W. L. S., Sarguja Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♀).

Measurements :

	Wing	Tail	Bill
3♀	166,167,170	142,144,140	39,40,41

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : From Uttaranchal eastward through Sikkim, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Nagaland,

Manipur, Mizoram; from Gujarat south to Bihar, West Bengal, Orissa and Andhra Pradesh.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, N. Myanmar south to Chin Hills, N. Shan States, Yunnan and northern and central Vietnam.

Family ARTAMIDAE

982. *Artamus fuscus* Vieillot

1817. *Artamus fuscus* Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.*, 17 : 297 (Bengal).

Common name : Ashy Swallow-Shrike.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Gujarat, Himachal Pradesh, Sikkim, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Nagaland, Manipur and south to Kerala.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Myanmar, Thailand, Indochinese countries and W. China.

Family CORVIDAE

1031. *Dendrocitta vagabunda pallida* (Blyth)

1846. *Cr. (ypsirina) pallida* Blyth, *Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 15 : 30 [Wester Himalaya. Restricted to Galkund, Surat Dangs (Gujarat)].

Common name : Western Treepie.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Rajasthan southward to Gujarat and Maharashtra.

1032. *Dendrocitta vagabunda vagabunda* (Latham)

1790. *Coracias vagabunda* Latham, *Index Orn.*, 1 : 171 (India restricted to Calcutta).

Common name : Northeastern Treepie.

Material examined : Toynar, ca. 30 km. NE. of Bijapur, Bastar Dist., Chhattisgarh (1♂).

Measurements : Wing Tail Bill

1♂ 152 213 32

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : The Himalayan submontane tract from Sikkim eastward to Arunachal Pradesh

southward to Assam, Manipur, West Bengal, Bihar, Uttar Pradesh, eastern Maharashtra, Orissa and northern Andhra Pradesh.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Myanmar, Thailand and the Indochinese countries.

1049. *Corvus splendens splendens* Vieillot

1817. *Corvus splendens* Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.*, 8 : 44 (Bengal).

Common name : Indian House crow.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : Himachal Pradesh to Gujarat (Kutch) eastward to Assam and southward to Kanyakumari except Kerala, Andaman and Laccadive Islands.

Elsewhere : Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Myanmar (Arakan). Introduced in Zanzibar, Aeden and Mauritius.

1057. *Corvus macrorhynchos culminatus* Sykes

1832. *Corvus culminatus* Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, : 96 (Dukhun = Poona).

Common name : Indian Jungle Crow.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh & Chhattisgarh : The Gangetic Plain and all Peninsular India south to Kanyakumari

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka.

1059. *Corvus corax subcorax* Severtzov

1872. *Corvus subcorax* Severtzov, *Vertik. Turkest. Zhivom.*, : 115 (NW. and SE. Turkestan).

Common name : Punjab Raven.

Distribution : India : Madhya Pradesh : Punjab, W. Rajasthan, Delhi, Gujarat (Kutch) and Maharashtra (Vidarbha).

Elsewhere : N. Baluchistan, Pakistan, Afghanistan and Iran to Syberia, Israel, Jordan, Kashgaria, W. Turkestan plains to Transcaspia and Dzungaria.

Table-2. Systematic list with status, habit and habitat.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
1.	5	Little Grebe	Order PODICIPEDIFORMES Family PODICIPEDIDAE <i>Tachybaptus ruficollis capensis</i> Salvadori		IV	4	1	25%	aquatic	Gregarious, in small flocks	D	Fish, frogs, molluscs, crustaceans and aq. insects	R	F. com
2.	21	Spotbilled Pelican	Order PELECANIFORMES Family PELECANIDAE <i>Pelecanus philippensis</i> Gmelin	GT/Vu	IV	2	1	50%	aquatic	Gregarious, in mixed flocks	D	Fish	R/LM	L com
3.	28	Little Cormorant	Family PHALACROCORACIDAE <i>Phalacrocorax niger</i> (Vieillot)		IV	3	3	100%	aquatic	Singly/ Small flocks	D	Fish, frogs, crustaceans	R/LM	Com
4.	27	Indian Shag	<i>Phalacrocorax fuscicollis</i> Stephens		IV	3	3	100%	aquatic	Gregarious, in flocks	D	Fish	R/LM	Com
5.	26	Large Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo sinensis</i> (Shaw)		IV	3	3	100%	aquatic	Ones and twos/ in small flocks	D	Fish	R/LM	Com
6.	29	Darter	Family ANHINGIDAE <i>Anhinga rufa melanogaster</i> Pennant	NT	IV	1	1	100%	aquatic	Singly/in twos and threes	D	Fish	R/LM	L com
7.	49	Little Egret	Order CICONIIFORMES Family ARDEIDAE <i>Egretta garzetta garzetta</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	3	1	33%	Marsh-land	Gregarious, in flocks	D	Fish, frogs, aq. insects, crustaceans	R/LM	Com
8.	36	Eastern Grey Heron	<i>Ardea cinerea rectirostris</i> Gould		IV	6	3	50%	Marsh-land	Singly/in twos-threes	D	Fish, frog molluscs, aq. insects, small rodents, young birds	R	L com

Table-2. *Contd.*

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act. Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
9.	37	Eastern Purple Heron	<i>Ardea purpurea manilensis</i> Meyen		IV	6	3	50%	Marsh-land	Singly/in small parties	D	Carnivorous	R/LM	L com
10.	46	Eastern Large Egret	<i>Ardea alba modesta</i> J. E. Gray		IV	6	3	50%	Marsh-land	Singly	D	Fish, frogs, crustaceans, aq. insects	R/LM	L com
11.	47,48	Smaller Egret	<i>Mesophoyx intermedia intermedia</i> (Wagler)		IV	1	1	100%	Marsh-land	Singly/Small groups	D	Fish, frogs, crustaceans, aq. insects	R/LM	F C
12.	44	Cattle Egret	<i>Bubulcus ibis coromandus</i> (Boddaert)		IV	1	1	100%	Marsh-land	Gregarious, in small flocks	D	Insects also frogs, lizards, teaks	R	Com
13.	42	Indian Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola grayii grayii</i> (Sykes)		IV	2	1	50%	Marsh-land	Singly/in small flocks	D	Fish, frogs, crabs, aq. insects	R/LM	Com
14.	38	Little Green Heron	<i>Butorides striatus Javanicus</i> (Horsfield)		IV	1	1	100%	Wetland dependent	Solitary	Crep. N/D	Fish, shrimps, frogs, crabs, water beetles	R	Ra
15.	52	Night Heron	<i>Nycticorax nycticorax nycticorax</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	1	1	100%	Marsh-land	Gregarious, small flocks	Crep.	Fish, frogs, aq. insects	R/LM	L com
16.	56	Chestnut Bittern	<i>Ixobrychus cinnamomeus</i> (Gmelin)		IV	3	1	33%	Wetland dependent	Solitary	Crep.	Fish, frogs, molluscs, insects	R/LM	L com
17.	59	Bittern	<i>Botaurus stellaris stellaris</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	1	1	100%	Marsh-land	Singly	N	Fish, frogs, molluscs, insects	WM	Ra
18.	60	Painted Stork	<i>Mycteria leucocephala</i> (Pennant)	NT	IV	1	1	100%	Marsh-land	In pairs/ small flocks	D	Fish, frogs, lizards, crustaceans, insects	R/LM	L com
19.	61	Openbill Stork	<i>Anastomus oscitans</i> (Boddaert)		IV	1	1	100%	Marsh-land	Singly/ small flocks	D	Molluscs, crabs, frogs, lizards	R/LM	L com
20.	65	Black Stork	<i>Ciconia nigra</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	4	3	75%	Marsh-land	In pairs/ small flocks	D	Carnivorous	WM/PM	Un com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
21.	62	White necked Stork	<i>Ciconia episcopus episcopus</i> (Boddaert)		IV	4	3	75%	Marsh-land	Singly/small flocks	D	Carnivorous	R	Ra
22.	63	White Stork	<i>Ciconia ciconia ciconia</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	4	3	75%	Marsh-land	Small flocks	D	Carnivorous	WM	L com
23.	66	Black necked Stork	<i>Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus</i> (Latham)	NT	IV	1	1	100%	Marsh-land	Singly/ in pairs	D	Carnivorous	R	Ra
24.	68	Lesser Adjutant	<i>Leptoptilos javanicus</i> (Horsfield)	GT/Vu	IV	2	1	50%	Marsh-land	Singly	D	Carnivorous	R/LM	Ra
25.	71	Glossy Ibis	Family THRESKIORNITHIDAE <i>Plegadis falcinellus falcinellus</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	1	1	100%	Marsh-land	Gregarious, in flocks	D	Molluscs, crustaceans, worms, insects	R/WM/ LM	Un com
26.	69	White Ibis	<i>Threskiornis melanocephala</i> (Latham)	NT	IV	1	1	100%	Marsh-land	Gregarious, in flocks	D	Fish, frogs, molluscs, insects, worms, vegetable matter	R/LM	L com
27.	70	Black Ibis	<i>Pseudibis papillosa papillosa</i> (Temminck)	BRS(11)	IV	1	1	100%	Marsh-land	Small flocks 3-10	D	Carnivorous	R	Un com
28.	72	Spoonbill	<i>Platalea leucorodia major</i> Temminck & Schlegel		I	1	1	100%	Marsh-land	Gregarious, in small flocks	Cr	Small fish, frogs, molluscs, crustaceans, aq. insects, vegetable matter	R	L com
29.	73	Flamingo	Family PHOENICOPTERIDAE <i>Phoenicopterus roseus</i> Pallas		IV	2	1	50%	Marsh-land	Gregarious, in small flocks	D	Small fish, frogs, molluscs, crustaceans, aq. insects, vegetable matter	R/WM/ LM	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
30.	88	Lesser Whistling Duck	Order ANSERIFORMES Family ANATIDAE <i>Dendrocygna javanica</i> (Horsfield)		IV	2	1	50%	Aquatic	In small parties	N	Small fish, frogs, molluscs, insects, vegetable matter	R/LM	L com
31.	81	Eastern Greylag Goose	<i>Anser anser rubrirostris</i> Swinhoe		IV	6	2	33%	Aquatic	Gregarious, in moderate flocks	N	Vegetable matter	WM	Ra
32.	82	Barheaded Goose	<i>Anser indicus</i> (Latham)		IV	6	2	33%	Aquatic	Gregarious, in small flocks	Cr/N	Vegetable matter	R/WM	L com
33.	90	Brahminy Shelduck	<i>Tadorna ferruginea</i> (Pallas)		IV	2	2	100%	Aquatic	In pairs/ small parties	D	Omnivorous	R/WM/PM	L com
34.	91	Common Shelduck	<i>Tadorna tadorna</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	2	2	100%	Aquatic	Gregarious, in small flocks	D	Molluscs, crustaceans, insects, vegetable matter	WM	Ra
35.	115	Comb Duck	<i>Sarkidiornis melanotos melanotos</i> (Pennant)		IV	1	1	100%	Aquatic	Family parties 4-10	D	Veg. matter	R/LM	Ra
36.	114	Cotton Teal	<i>Nettapus coromandelianus coromandelianus</i> (Gmelin)		IV	1	1	100%	Aquatic	In small flocks	D	Mainly veg. matter also aq insects, molluscs, worms	R/LM	L com
37.	101	Gadwall	<i>Anas strepera strepera</i> Linnaeus		IV	11	8	73%	Aquatic	Greg., in small flocks	D	Veg. matter	WM	F com
38.	103	Wigeon	<i>Anas penelope</i> Linnaeus		IV	11	8	73%	Aquatic	Greg., in moderate flocks	D	Veg. matter	WM	Com
39.	100	Mallard	<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i> Linnaeus		IV	11	8	73%	Aquatic	Greg., in small flocks	Cr/N	Veg. matter	R/WM	Un com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
40.	97	Spotbilled Duck	<i>Anas poecilorhyncha</i>		IV	11	8	73%	Marsh-land	In pairs/ small flocks	D	Veg. matter	R/LM	Un com
41.	105	Shoveller	<i>poecilorhyncha</i> J. R. Forster <i>Anas clypeata</i> Linnaeus		IV	11	8	73%	Aquatic	In small parties	D	Chiefly carnivorous, veg. matter also	WM	F com
42.	93	Pintail	<i>Anas acuta</i> Linnaeus		IV	11	8	73%	Aquatic	Greg., in flocks 15-20	Cr./N	Veg. matter	WM	V com
43.	104	Garganey	<i>Anas querquedula</i> Linnaeus		IV	11	8	73%	Aquatic	Greg. in large flocks	D	Veg. matter, aq. insects, molluscs	WM	V com
44.	94	Common Teal	<i>Anas crecca crecca</i> Linnaeus		IV	11	8	73%	Aquatic/ Marsh-land	Mostly in moderate flocks	D	Veg. matter	WM	V com
45.	107	Redcrested Pochard	<i>Rhodonessa rufina</i> (Pallas)		IV	2	1	50%	Aquatic	In small parties	D	Veg. matter, also fish, molluscs, insects	WM	L com
46.	108	Common Pochard	<i>Aythya ferina</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	5	3	60%	Aquatic	Greg., in large flocks	N/Cr.	Veg. matter also fish, molluscs, crustaceans, insects	WM	L com
47.	109	Ferruginous Pochard	<i>Aythya nyroca</i> (Guldenstadt)	NT	IV	5	3	60%	Aquatic	Greg., medium to large flocks	Cr./N	Veg. matter, small fish, molluscs, worms, insects	R/WM	L com
48.	111	Tufted Pochard	<i>Aythya fuligula</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	5	3	60%	Aquatic	Greg., in large flocks	Cr./N	Veg. matter also fish, molluscs, crustaceans, insects	WM	L com
49.	120	Common Merganser	<i>Mergus merganser</i> Linnaeus		IV	2	1	50%	Aquatic	In pairs/ small parties	D	Fish, crustaceans, aq.insects pebbles also.	R/WM	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
50.	130	Crested Honey Buzzard	Order FALCONIFORMES Family ACCIPITRIDAE <i>Pernis ptilorhynchus</i>		IV	1	1	100%	Wood-land	Solitary/ in pairs	D	Carnivorous, honey also	R/LM	FC
51.	124	Blackwinged Kite	<i>ruficollis</i> Lesson <i>Elanus caeruleus vociferus</i> (Latham)		IV	1	1	100%	Wood-land	Singly/ widely scattered pair	D	Carnivorous	R/LM	Com
52.	133	Pariah Kite	<i>Milvus migrans govinda</i> Sykes		IV	2	1	50%	Tall trees near human habitation	Gregarious	D	Scavenger, Omnivorous in habit	R/LM	Com
53.	134	Blackeared Kite	<i>Milvus (migrans) lineatus</i> (Gray)		IV	2	1	50%	Montane forest	Gregarious, mostly solitary	D	Carnivorous	WM	L com
54.	135	Brahminy Kite	<i>Haliastur indus indus</i> (Boddaert)		I(III)	1	1	100%	Water dependant	In small flocks	D	Carnivorous, mainly fish	R/LM	L com
55.	174	Pallas's Fish Eagle	<i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i> (Pallas)	GT/Vu	I(III)	3	1	33%	Water dependant	In small flocks	D	Carnivorous, mainly fish	R/WM	Ra
56.	175	Greyheaded Fishing Eagle	<i>Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus ichthyaetus</i> (Horsfield)	NT	I(III)	2	1	50%	Water dependant	Singly/ in pairs	D	Carnivorous, mainly fish	R	Un com
57.	187	Egyptian Vulture	<i>Neophron percnopterus ginginianus</i> Latham		I(III)	1	1	100%	Dry, Hilly country, near human habitation in plains	In small groups	D	Scavenger, omnivorous	R	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
58.	185	Indian White-backed Vulture	<i>Gyps bengalensis</i> (Gmelin)	GT/CR	I(III)	5	3	60%	Tall trees outskirts of towns & villages	In small groups	D	Scavenger	R	L com
59.	182	Indian Longbilled Vulture	<i>Gyps indicus indicus</i> (Scopoli)	GT/CR	I(III)	5	3	60%	Tall trees, outskirts of towns & villages	Greg., in moderate flocks	D	Scavenger	R/LM	L com
60.	180, 183	Indian Griffon Vulture	<i>Gyps fulvus fulvescens</i> Hume		I(III)	5	3	60%	Tall trees, outskirts of towns & villages	In small flocks	D	Scavenger	R	L com
61.	179	Cinereous Vulture	<i>Aegypius monachus</i> (Linnaeus)	NT	I(III)	1	1	100%	Open savannah semi desert country	Singly	D	Carrion	R	Ra
62.	178	Redheaded Vulture	<i>Sarcogyps calvus</i> (Scopoli)	NT	I(III)	1	1	100%	Tall trees, open country, semi desert biotope	Solitary/ in pairs	D	Carrion	R/LM	Un com
63.	195	Short-toed Eagle	<i>Circaetus gallicus gallicus</i> (Gmelin)		IV	1	1	100%	Scrub forest, semi desert country	Singly	D	Carnivorous	R	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
64.	197	Peninsular Crested Serpent Eagle	<i>Spilornis cheela melanotis</i> (Jerdon)		IV	3	1	33%	Wood-land	Singly/ in pairs	D	Carnivorous	R/LM	L com
65.	193	Marsh Harrier	<i>Circus aeruginosus aeruginosus</i> (Linnaeus)		I(III)	6	4	66%	Water dependant	Singly	D	Mainly fish, carnivorous in habit	WM	L com
66.	190	Pallid Harrier	<i>Circus macrourus</i> (S. G. Gmelin)	NT	I(III)	6	4	66%	Stony semi-desert country /scrub-land	Singly	D	Carnivorous	WM	L com
67.	192	Pied Harrier	<i>Circus melanoleucos</i> (Pennant)		IV	6	4	66%	Bush-land	Singly	D	Carnivorous in habit	WM	Un com
68.	191	Montagu's Harrier	<i>Circus pygargus</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	6	4	66%	Bush-land	Singly	D	Carnivorous in habit	WM	L com
69.	144	North Indian Crested Goshawk	<i>Accipiter trivirgatus indicus</i> (Hodgson)			6	2	33%	Wood-land	Singly	D	Carnivorous in habit	R/LM	L com
70.	138	Shikra	<i>Accipiter badius dussumieri</i> (Temminck)			6	2	33%	Oper. country/ bush	Singly	D	Carnivorous in habit	R	L/Com
71.	147	Asiatic Sparrow hawk	<i>Accipiter nisus nisosimilis</i> (Tickell)			6	2	33%	Water dependant	Singly	D	Carnivorous in habit	WM	L/Com
72.	157	White-eyed Buzzard	<i>Butastur teesa</i> (Franklin)			1	1	100%	Wood-land	Singly	D	Carnivorous in habit	R/LM	L/Com
73.	172	Black Eagle	<i>Ictinaetus malayensis</i> (Temminck)			1	1	100%	Montane forest	In pairs	D	Carnivorous in habit	R/LM	Un com
74.	171	Lesser Spotted Eagle	<i>Aquila pomarina hastata</i> (Lesson)			6	3	50%	Wood-land	Singly	D	Carnivorous in habit	R/R	Ra

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
75.	170	Greater Spotted Eagle	<i>Aquila clanga</i> Pallas	GT/Vu	I(III)	6	3	50%	Wetland Dependant	Singly	D	Carnivorous in habit	WM/R	Ra
76.	168	Tawny Eagle	<i>Aquila rapax vindhiana</i> Franklin			6	3	50%	Scrub forest ploughed fields	Singly	D	Carnivorous in habit	R/LM	L com
77.	169	Eastern Steppe Eagle	<i>Aquila rapax nipalensis</i> (Hodgson)			6	3	50%	Wetland Dependant	Singly	D	Carrion eater also carnivorous in habit	WM	L com
78.	163	Bonelli's Hawk-Eagle	<i>Hieraaetus fasciatus fasciatus</i> (Vieillot)			3	2	66%	Woodland	Singly	D	Carnivorous in habit	R/LM	Un com
79.	164	Booted Hawk-Eagle	<i>Hieraaetus pennatus</i> (Gmelin)			3	2	66%	Woodland	Singly	D	Carnivorous in habit	R/WM	Un com
80.	161	Indian Crested Hawk-Eagle	<i>Spizaetus cirrhatus cirrhatus</i> (Gmelin)			2	1	50%	Woodland	Singly	D	Carnivorous in habit	R/LM	L com
81.	203	Osprey	Family PANDIONIDAE <i>Pandion haliaetus haliaetus</i> (Linnaeus)			1	1	100%	Wetland dependant	Singly	D	Carnivorous in habit	WM/R	Un com
82.	222	European Kestrel	Family FALCONIDAE <i>Falco tinnunculus tinnunculus</i> Linnaeus			11	7	63%	Grass land near cultivation	Singly	D	Carnivorous in habit	WM	Un com
83.	219	Radheaded Merlin	<i>Falco chicquera chicquera</i> Daudin		I(III)	11	7	63%	Thin forest near cultivation	In pair	D	Carnivorous in habit	R/LM	L com

Table-2. *Contd.*

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
84.	212	Hobby	<i>Falco subbuteo subbuteo</i> Linnaeus	NT		11	7	63%	Dampy Wood-land	In flocks	D	Carnivorous in habit	WM	Un com
85.	208	Lagger Falcon	<i>Falco biarmicus jugger</i> J. E. Gray		I(III)	11	7	63%	Thin forest	Singly/ in pairs	D	Carnivorous in habit	R	L com
86.	209	Eastern Peregrine Falcon	<i>Falco peregrinus japonensis</i> Gmelin		I(III)	11	7	63%	Wetland dependant	Singly/ in pairs	D	Carnivorous in habit	WM	Un com
87.	210	Redcapped Falcon	<i>Falco peregrinus babylonicus</i> P. L. Sclater		I(III)	11	7	63%	Bush/ trees in semi desert country	Singly	D	Carnivorous in habit	WM	Ra
88.	211	Shaheen Falcon	<i>Falco peregrinus peregrinator</i> Sundevall		I(III)	11	7	63%	Foot-hills and rugged hilly country	In pairs	D	Carnivorous in habit	R/LM	Un com
89.	238	Indian Black Partridge	Order GALLIFORMES Family PHASIANIDAE <i>Francolinus francolinus asiae</i> Bonaparte		IV	5	3	60%	Grass-land	In pairs/ small parties	D	Omnivorous in habit	R	L com
90.	240	Northern Painted Partridge	<i>Francolinus pictus pallidus</i> (J. E. Gray)		IV	5	3	60%	Grass land	In pairs/ small parties	D	Mainly vegetarian also insects, termites, larvae	R	L com
91.	246	South Indian Grey Partridge	<i>Francolinus pondicerianus pondicerianus</i> (Gmelin)		IV	5	3	60%	Scrub country	In pairs/ small parties	D	Mainly vegetarian also insects	R	L com
92.	250	Common Quail	<i>Coturnix coturnix coturnix</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	4	2	50%	Grass-land	In pairs	D	Mainly vegetarian also insects	R/WM	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
93.	252	Rain Quail	<i>Coturnix coromandelica</i> (Gmelin)		IV	4	2	50%	Grass-land	Singly/ in pairs	D	Mainly vegetarian also insects	R/LM	L com
94.	255	Jungle Bush Quail	<i>Perdica asiatica asiatica</i> (Latham)		IV	4	3	75%	Grass-land	In parties	D	Vegetarian also insects	R	L com
95.	259	Rajasthan Rock Bush Quail	<i>Perdica argoondah meinertzhageni</i> Whistler		IV	4	3	75%	Grass-land	In parties	D	Vegetarian also insects	R	L com
96.	260	Deccan Rock Bush Quail	<i>Perdica argoondah argoondah</i> (Sykes)		IV	4	3	75%	Deciduous forest	In parties	D	Vegetarian also insects	R	L com
97.	263	Northern Painted Bush Quail	<i>Perdica erythrorhyncha blewitti</i> (Hume)		IV	4	3	75%	Scrub jungle	In parties	D	Vegetarian also insects	R	F com
98.	275	Red Spurfowl	<i>Gallinago spadicea spadicea</i> (Gmelin)		IV	3	2	66%	Bush-land	Small parties	D	Mainly vegetarian also insects, molluscs	R	L com
99.	276	Aravalli Red Spurfowl	<i>Gallinago spadicea caurina</i> Blanford		IV	3	2	66%	Scrub country	Small parties	D	Mainly vegetarian also insects, land molluscs	R	L com
100.	278	Painted Spurfowl	<i>Gallinago lunulata</i> (Valenciennes)		IV	3	2	66%	Deep thorny scrub land	Small parties	D	Mainly vegetarian also insects, land molluscs	R	L com
101.	299	Indian Red Junglefowl	<i>Gallus gallus murghi</i> Robinson & Kloss		IV	3	2	66%	Bush-land	In parties	D	Omnivorous	R	F com
102.	301	Grey Junglefowl	<i>Gallus sonneratii</i> Temminck		IV	3	2	66%	Bush-land	Singly/ in pairs/ small parties	D	Omnivorous	R	L com
103.	311	Indian Peafowl	<i>Pavo cristatus</i> Linnaeus		1(III)	2	1	50%	Scrub jungle	In small parties	D	Omnivorous	R	F com

Table-2. *Contd.*

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
104.	313	Little Bustard Quail	Order GRUIFORMES Family TURNICIDAE <i>Turnix sylvatica dussumier</i> (Temminck)		IV	3	3	100%	Grass-land	Singly/ in pairs	D	Vegetarian also insects	R	F com
105.	314	Yellow legged Button Quail	<i>Turnix tanki tanki</i> Blyth		IV	3	3	100%	Grass-land	Singly/ in pairs	D	Vegetarian also insects	R	Com
106.	318	Indian Bustard Quail	<i>Turnix suscitator taigoor</i> (Sykes)		IV	3	3	100%	Grass-land	Singly/ in pairs	D	Vegetarian also insects	R	L com
107.	323	Sarus Crane	Family GRUIDAE <i>Grus antigone antigone</i> (Linnaeus)	GT/VU	IV	6	3	50%	Grass-land	In pairs/ family party	D	Omnivorous	R/LM	L com
108.	326	Demoiselle Crane	<i>Grus virgo</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	6	3	50%	Grass-land near cultivation	Gregarious, in large flocks	D	Vegetarian also insects, frogs, reptiles	WM	L com
109.	320	Common Crane	<i>Grus grus lilfordi</i> Sharpe	GT/Vu	IV	6	3	50%	Grass-land near cultivation	Large flocks	D	Omnivorous	WM	L com
110.	329	Indian Blue-breasted Banded Rail	Family RALLIDAE <i>Gallirallus striatus albiventer</i> Swainson		IV	1	1	100%	Swamp-land	Solitary/ in pairs	D	Vegetarian also insects, molluscs, worms, grubs	R/LM	Un com
111.	327	Turkestan Water Rail	<i>Rallus aquaticus korejewi</i> Zarudny		IV	1	1	100%	Marsh-land	Solitary/ in pairs	D	Carnivorous veg. matter also	R/WM	L com
112.	342	Brown Crake	<i>Amaurornis akool akool</i> (Sykes)		IV	2	2	100%	Marsh-land	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, mollu- scs, worms, also veg. matter	R/LM	Un com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
113.	344	Whitebreasted Waterhen	<i>Amauornis phoenicurus phoenicurus</i> (Pennant)		IV	2	2	100%	Marsh-land	Singly/in small parties	D	Insects, molluscs, worms, also veg. matter	R	Com
114.	337	Eastern Baillon's Crake	<i>Porzana pusilla pusilla</i> (Pallas)		IV	5	2	40%	Marsh-land	Singly/in pairs	D	Vegetarian also molluscs, insects	R/WM	Un com
115.	338	Spotted Crake	<i>Porzana porzana</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	5	2	40%	Marsh-land	Singly/in pairs	D	Insects, worms molluscs also veg. matter	WM	Ra
116.	349	Indian Purple Moorhen	<i>Porphyrio porphyrio poliocephalus</i> (Latham)		IV	1	1	100%	Marsh-land	Gregarious, in small flocks	D	Vegetarian also worms, molluscs, small fish	R/LM	L com
117.	347	Indian Moorhen	<i>Gallinula chloropus indica</i> Blyth		IV	1	1	100%	Marsh-land	In pairs/ small parties	D	Omnivorous	R/WM	Com
118.	350	Coot	<i>Fulica atra atra</i> Linnaeus		IV	1	1	100%	Aquatic	Gregarious, in flocks	D	Vegetarian, worms, molluscs, small fishes	R/WM	V com
119.	354	Great Indian Bustard	Family OTIDIDAE <i>Ardeotis nigriceps</i> (Vigors)	GT/EN	I(III)	1	1	100%	Grass-land interspersed with scrubs, cultivation	In pairs/ parties	D	Omnivorous	R/LM	Un com
120.	357	Lesser Florican	<i>Sypheotides indica</i> (J. F. Muller)	GT/EN	I(III)	1	1	100%	Tall grass land	Singly/ small party	D	Insectivorous, Veg. matter also	R/Lm	Un com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
121.	358	Pheasant-tailed Jacana	Order CHARADRIIFORMES Family JACANIDAE <i>Hydrophasianus chirurgus</i> (Scopoli)		IV	1	1	100%	Aquatic	Singly/ in flocks	D	Vegetarian also frogs, molluscs, larvae	R/LM/ SM	Un com
122.	359	Bronze winged Jacana	<i>Metopidius indicus</i> (Latham)		IV	1	1	100%	Aquatic	Singly/ in flocks	D	Vegetarian, also insects, molluscs	R	L com
123.	429	Painted Snipe	Family ROSTRATULIDAE <i>Rostratula benghalensis</i> <i>benghalensis</i> (Linnaeus)			1	1	100%	Marsh- land	Singly/ in small party	D	Insects, Veg. matter also	R/LM	L com
124.	379	European Little Ringed Plover	Family CHARADRIIDAE <i>Charadrius dubius curonicus</i> Gmelin		IV	8	2	25%	Marsh- land	In pairs/ small flocks	D	Insectivorous	R/ WM	Com
125.	380	Indian Little Ringed Plover	<i>Charadrius dubius jerdoni</i> (Legge)		IV	8	2	25%	Marsh- land	In pairs/ small flocks	D	Insectivorous	R/WM	Com
126.	381	Kentish Plover	<i>Charadrius alexandrinus</i> <i>alexandrinus</i> Linnaeus		IV	8	2	25%	Marsh- land	In pairs/ small flocks	D	Insects, worms small crabs	R/WM	L com
127.	370	Yellow-wattled Lapwing	<i>Vanellus malabaricus</i> (Boddaert)	BRS(II)	IV	7	4	57%	Barren waste- land	In pairs/ loose flocks	D	Insectivorous	R/LM	L com
128.	369	Spurwinged Lapwing	<i>Vanellus spinosus duvaucelli</i> (Lesson)		IV	7	4	57%	Wetland dependant	Solitary/ in pairs	D	Insects, worms crustaceans, molluscs, frogs	R/LM	L com
129.	366	Redwattled Lapwing	<i>Vanellus indicus indicus</i> (Boddaert)		IV	7	4	57%	Barren waste- land	In pairs/ loose flocks	Crep.	Insectivorous, veg. matter also	R/LM	Com
130.	362	White tailed Lapwing	<i>Vanellus leucurus</i> (Lichtenstein)		IV	7	4	57%	Wetland dependant	In flocks	D	Aq. insects, worms, crusta- ceans, molluscs	WM	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
131.	405	Wood Snipe	Family SCOLOPACIDAE <i>Gallinago nemoricola</i> Hodgson	GT/Vu	IV	6	3	50%	Swamp-land	Solitary/twos/threes	D	Insectivorous	R/WM/AM	Ra
132.	406	Pintail Snipe	<i>Gallinago stenura</i> (Bonaparte)		IV	6	3	50%	Swamp-land	Solitary/in small flocks	D	Insect, larvae, tiny molluscs	WM	L com
133.	409	Common Snipe	<i>Gallinago gallinago gallinago</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	6	3	50%	Swamp-land	Solitary/small flocks	D	Insectivorous	R/WM	Com
134.	410	Jack Snipe	<i>Lymanocryptes minima</i> (Brünnich)		IV	1	1	100%	Swamp-land	Singly	D	Insects, veg. matter also	WM	Un com
135.	389	Black tailed Godwit	<i>Limosa limosa limosa</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	2	1	50%	Marsh-land	Greg., in flocks	D	Insects, fish	WM	L com
136.	388	Eastern Curlew	<i>Numenius arquata orientalis</i> C. L. Brehm		IV	4	1	25%	Wetland dependant	Greg., in small party	D	Insects, molluscs, crustaceans, crabs, veg. matter also	WM	Un com
137.	392	Spotted Red Shank	<i>Tringa erythropus</i> (Pallas)		IV	7	6	84%	Aquatic	Singly/in flocks	D	Aq. insects, molluscs, crustaceans, worms, grit	WM	L com
138.	394	Eastern Red Shank	<i>Tringa totanus eurhinus</i> (Oberholser)		IV	7	6	84%	Wetland dependant	Singly/in flocks	D	Aq. insects, molluscs, crustaceans, worms, grit.	R/WM	Com
139.	395	Marsh Sandpiper	<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i> (Bechstein)		IV	7	6	84%	Marsh-land	Small flocks	D	Insects, worms, crustaceans, tiny molluscs	WM	L com
140.	396	Green Shank	<i>Tringa nebularia</i> (Gunner)		IV	7	6	84%	Wetland dependant	Small flocks	D	Insects, frog, tadpoles	WM	L com
141.	397	Green Sandpiper	<i>Tringa ochropus</i> Linnaeus		IV	7	6	84%	Wetland dependant	Singly/twos and threes	D	Insects mainly	WM/PM	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
142.	398	Wood Sandpiper	<i>Tringa glareola</i> Linnaeus		IV	7	6	84%	Marsh-land	Greg., in flocks	D	Insects, small fish	WM	L com
143.	401	Common Sandpiper	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i> Linnaeus		IV	1	1	100%	Wetland dependant	Singly/twos and threes	D	Insects, molluscs, crustaceans	R/WM	L com
144.	416	Little Stint	<i>Calidris minutus</i> Leisler		IV	11	3	27%	Marsh-land	In large flocks	D	Tiny molluscs, crustaceans, insects, worms seeds also	WM	L com
145.	417	Temminck's Stint	<i>Calidris temminckii</i> (Leisler)		IV	11	3	27%	Marsh-land	In small flocks	D	Tiny molluscs, crustaceans, insects, worms	WM	L com
146.	420, 421	Dunlin	<i>Calidris alpinus alpinus</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	11	3	27%	Wetland dependant	In flocks	D	Tiny molluscs, crustaceans, insects, worms seeds, sand also	WM	Un com
147.	426	Ruff	<i>Philomachus pugnax</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	1	1	100%	Wetland dependant	In flocks	D	Molluscs, crustaceans, insects, worms also veg. matter	WM/PM	L com
148.	430	Indian Blackwinged Stilt	Family RECURVIROSTRIDAE <i>Himantopus himantopus himantopus</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	1	1	100%	Marsh-land	Singly/in moderate flocks	D	Molluscs, worms, aq insects, also veg. matter	R/LM	L com
149	436	Indian Stone Curlew	Family BURHINIDAE <i>Burhinus oedicephalus indicus</i> (Salvadori)		IV	1	1	100%	Thorn scrub, light	In pairs/ small parties	Crep/N	Carnivorous, seeds and grit also	R/LM	Un com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
150.	437	Great Stone Plover	<i>Esacus recurvirostris</i> (Cuvier)		IV	2	1	50%	forest in stony hill side and dry riverain tracts Wetland dependant	In pairs/ small flocks	Crep/N	Carnivorous	R/LM	Un com
151.	440	Indian Courser	Family GLAREOLIDAE <i>Cursorius coromandelicus</i> (Gmelin)			2	1	50%	Dry and stony waste-land	In pairs/in small flocks	D	Chiefly insects beetles, grasshoppers	R/PM	Un com
152.	443	Indian Oriental Pratincole	<i>Glareola maldivarum</i> J. R. Forster			3	2	66%	Marsh land, tidal mudflats	Greg., in moderate flocks	D	Insectivorous	R/LM/ SM	L com
153.	444	Small Pratincole	<i>Glareola lactea</i> Temminck			3	2	66%	Wetland dependant	Greg., in moderate flocks	D	Insectivorous	R/LM	L com
154.	463	Indian River Tern	Family LARIDAE <i>Sterna aurantia</i> J. E. Gray		IV	15	2	18%	Wetland dependant	In twos and and threes	D	Mainly insects also small fish	R	L com
155.	470	Black bellied Tern	<i>Sterna acuticauda</i> J. E. Gray	NT	IV	15	2	18%	Wetland dependant	In large flocks	D	Mainly fish, insects also	R	L com
156.	458	Indian Whiskered Tern	<i>Chlidonias hybridus indica</i> (Stephens)		IV	3	1	33%	Marsh land, tidal mudflats	In small flocks	D	Insects, crabs, small fishes	R/WM/ PM	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
157.	484	Indian Skimmer or Scissorbill	Family RYNCHOPIDAE <i>Rynchops albigollis</i> Swainson Order COLUMBIFORMES Family PTEROCLIDIDAE	VU		1	1	100%	aquatic	Singly/in loose parties	D	Small fish	R/LM	Un com
158.	487	Indian Sandgrouse	<i>Pterocles exustus erlangeri</i> (Neumann)		IV	7	2	28%	Scrubbed stony semidesert	In small flocks	D	Vegetarian also grit	R	L com
159.	492	Painted Sandgrouse	<i>Pterocles indicus indicus</i> (Gmelin)		IV	7	2	28%	Scrubbed stony semidesert country	In small flocks	D	Chiefly veg., insects also	R	L com
160.	517	Indian Blue Rock Pigeon	Family COLUMBIDAE <i>Columba livia intermedia</i> Strickland			12	2	17%	Rocky cliff, gorges in the hills, old ruins, temples railway stations	Large flocks	D	Chiefly grain, grit also	R	V com
161.	524	Purple Wood Pigeon	<i>Columba punicea</i> Blyth	VU	IV	12	2	17%	Woodland	Solitary/in small flocks	D	Mainly fruits and berries	R	F com
162.	532	Eastern Turtle Dove	<i>Streptopelia orientalis agricola</i> (Tickell)		IV	6	6	100%	Woodland	In pairs/in small flocks	D	Mainly seed eater, also fruits and grit	R	F com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
163	533	Peninsular Turtle Dove	<i>Streptopelia orientalis erythrocephala</i> (Bonaparte)		IV	6	6	100%	Bush-land	In pairs/in small flocks	D	Mainly seed eater, also fruits and grit	R	F com
164.	541	Indian Little Brown Dove	<i>Streptopelia senegalensis cambayensis</i> (Gmelin)		IV	6	6	100%	Bush-land	In pairs/in small flocks	D	Mainly seed eater also fruits and grit	R	L com
165.	537	Indian Spotted Dove	<i>Streptopelia chinensis suratensis</i> (Gmelin)		IV	6	6	100%	Wood-land	In pairs/ small flocks	D	Mainly seed eater, also fruits and grit	R/AM	L com
166.	535	Indian Red Turtle Dove	<i>Streptopelia tranquebarica tranquebarica</i> (Hermann)		IV	6	6	100%	Scrub forest and cultivation	In twos and threes	D	Granivorous	R/LM	L com
167.	534	Indian Ring Dove	<i>Streptopelia decaocto decaocto</i> (Frisvaldszky)		IV	6	6	100%	Dry deciduous country	In pairs/ small parties	D	Granivorous	R/LM	L com
168.	542	Emerald Dove	<i>Chalcophaps indica indica</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	1	1	100%	Wood-land Bush-land	Singly/ in pairs	D	Grains, seeds, berries	R	L com
169.	501	Indian Orange-breasted Green Pigeon	<i>Treron bicincta bicincta</i> (Jerdon)			6	2	33%	Wood-land	Greg., in flocks	D	Frugivorous	R	L com
170.	503	Bengal Green Pigeon	<i>Treron phoenicoptera phoenicoptera</i> (Latham)			6	2	33%	Wood-land	In small flocks	D	Drupes, berries, figs	R	F com
171.	504	Southern Green Pigeon	<i>Treron phoenicoptera chlorigaster</i> (Blyth)			6	2	33%	Wood-land	In small flocks	D	Drupes, berries, figs	R/LM	L com
172.	506	Northern Green Imperial Pigeon	<i>Ducula aenea sylvatica</i> (Tickell)		IV	3	1	33%	Wood-land	Singly/ small flocks	D	Frugivorous, earth pellets also	R	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
173.	507	Southern Green Imperial Pigeon	<i>Ducula aenea pusilla</i> (Blyth)		IV	3	1	33%	Ever-green moist deciduous forest	Singly/ small flocks	D	Frugivorous, earth pellets also	R/LM	L com
174.	566, 567	Indian Lorikeet	Order PSITTACIFORMES Family PSITTACIDAE <i>Loriculus vernalis</i> (Sparrmann)		IV	2	1	50%	Ever-green/ moist deciduous forest	In pairs/ family parties	D	Pulpy fruits, berries, nectar	R/LM	Un com
175.	545	Large Indian Parakeet	<i>Psittacula eupatria nipalensis</i> (Hodgson)		IV	13	3	23%	Dry and moist deciduous forest	In small flocks	D	Fruits, seeds, cereal crops, vegetables also	R/LM	L com
176.	546	Large Ceylonese Parakeet	<i>Psittacula eupatria eupatria</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	13	3	23%	Dry and moist deciduous forest	Small flocks	D	Fruits, seeds, cereal crops, fleshy petals, vegetables also	R/LM	L com
177.	550	Roseringed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula krameri manillensis</i> (Bechstein)		IV	13	3	23%	Thin forest and cultivation	In flocks	D	Fruits, cereals, grains, seeds, flower petals, nectar	R/LM	F com
178.	557	Northern Blossom headed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula cyanocephala bengalensis</i> (Forster)		IV	13	3	23%	Moist deciduous forest foothills country	In small flocks	D	Fruits, grains, buds, fleshy petals, nectar	R/LM	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
179.	558	Southern Blossom headed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula cyanocephala cyanocephala</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	13	3	23%	Moist deciduous forest foothills country orchards	In small flocks	D	Fruits, grains, buds, fleshy petals, nectar	R/LM	L com
180.	570	Pied Crested Cuckoo	Order CUCULIFORMES Family CUCULIDAE <i>Clamator jacobinus serratus</i> (Sparman)		IV	2	1	50%	Well wooded country, garden, groves	In loose parties	D	Insectivorous green leaves also	SW M/M	L com
181.	571	Ceylon Pied Crested Cuckoo	<i>Clamator jacobinus jacobinus</i> (Boddaert)		IV	2	1	50%	Light wooded country	In small parties	D	Insectivorous	R	L com
182.	572	Large Hawk-Cuckoo	<i>Hierococcyx sparveroides sparveroides</i> Vigors		IV	3	2	66%	Wooded hillside and valleys	Singly	D	Insects, beetles, crickets, locusts, spiders, ants	R	L com
183.	573	Common Hawk-Cuckoo	<i>Hierococcyx varius varius</i> Vahl		IV	3	2	66%	Deciduous semi ever-green forest, orchards	Singly/ in pairs	D	Grasshopper, beetles, bugs, spiders, ants insects, figs also	R/LM	L com
184.	576	Indian Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus micropterus micropterus</i> Gould		IV	4	2	50%	Deciduous/ever-green biotope	Singly	D/Crep.	Insects, caterpillars, bugs, ants	R/LM	F com

Table-2. *Contd.*

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
185.	578	Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus canorus canorus</i> Linnaeus		IV	4	2	50%	Woodland	Singly	D	Insects, larvae	R/LM	F com
186.	582	Indian Baybanded Cuckoo	<i>Cacomantis sonneratii sonneratii</i> (Latham)		IV	3	2	66%	Woodland	Singly	D	Caterpillars, bugs	Unclear	Un com
187.	584	Indian Plaintive Cuckoo	<i>Cacomantis merulinus passerinus</i> (Vahl)		IV	3	2	66%	Light open forest	Singly	D	Insects, bugs, caterpillars	Unclear	F com
188.	585	Rufousbellied Plaintive Cuckoo	<i>Cacomantis merulinus querulus</i> Heine		IV	3	2	66%	Woodland/ scrub forest	Singly	D	Insects, bugs, caterpillars	Unclear	L com
189.	590	Indian Koel	<i>Eudynamis scolopacea scolopacea</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	1	1	100%	Lightly wooded country	Mostly solitary	D	Fruits, insects molluscs, bird eggs	R/ LM	Com
190.	593	Large Greenbilled Malkoha	<i>Phaenicophaeus tristis tristis</i> (Lesson)		IV	4	2	50%	Dense thickets/ scrub forests	Singly	D	Insects, mantids, crickets, lizards	R	L com
191.	596	Western Sirkeer Cuckoo	<i>Phaenicophaeus leschenaultii sirkee</i> (J. E. Gray)		IV	4	2	50%	Thorny bush/ grassland	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, termites, locusts, lizards, fruits, berries	R	Un com
192.	597	Eastern Sirkeer Cuckoo	<i>Phaenicophaeus leschenaultii infusata</i> Blyth		IV	4	2	50%	Hilly scrub forest	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, termites locusts, lizards fruits, berries	R	Un com
193.	602	Crow Pheasant	<i>Centropus sinensis parroti</i> Stresemann		IV	4	1	25%	Thin forest/ bush jungle/ grassland	Singly/ in pairs	D	Mainly carnivorous, veg. matter also	R	Com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
194.	606	Indian Barn Owl	Order STRIGIFORMES Family STRIGIDAE <i>Tyto alba stertens</i> Hartert		IV	2	2	100%	Light forest/ bush jungle/ deserted buildings	Singly	Crep./N	Carnivorous	R	L com
195.	608	Grass Owl	<i>Tyto capensis longimembris</i> (Jerdon)		IV	2	2	100%	Grass-land	Singly/ in pairs	Crep./N	Carnivorous	R	L com
196.	616	North Indian Scops Owl	<i>Otus scops sunia</i> Hodgson		IV	7	2	28%	Wood land/ orchards	Singly	Crep./N	Carnivorous	R	Un com
197.	622	Central Indian Collared Scops Owl	<i>Otus bakkamoena marathae</i> Ticehurst		IV	7	2	28%	Wood-land/ orchards	Singly/ in pairs	Crep./N	Carnivorous	R	F com
198.	623	Ceylon Collared Scops Owl	<i>Otus bakkamoena bakkamoena</i> Pennant		IV	7	2	28%	Wood-land orchards	Singly/ in pairs	N	Beetles, insects, lizards, mice, small birds	R	L com
199.	627	Indian Great Horned Owl	<i>Bubo bubo bengalensis</i> (Franklin)		IV	3	2	66%	Rocky wood-land, groves of ancient trees near cultivation	Singly	N	Carnivorous	R	F com
200.	630	Dusky Horned Owl	<i>Bubo coromandus coromandus</i> (Latham)		IV	3	2	66%	Wood-land/ roadside avenues	In pairs	Crep.	Carnivorous	R	Un com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (F) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
201.	631	Brown Fish Owl	<i>Ketupa zeylonensis leschenaulti</i> (Temminck)		IV	3	1	33%	Well-wooded well-watered country, steep river bank	In pairs	Semidiurnal	Mainly fish, frogs, crabs, rodents, birds, reptiles	R	Un com
202.	657	Southern Mottled Wood Owl	<i>Strix ocellata ocellul.</i> (Lesson)		IV	4	2	50%	Lightly wooded country, groves of ancient trees	In pairs	N	Crabs, beetles, insects, rodents, small birds	R	Un com
203.	660	Dandakaranya Brown Wood Owl	<i>Strix leptogrammica connectens</i> Koelz		IV	4	2	50%	Heavy forest	In pairs	N	Carnivorous	R	Ra
204.	636	Barred Jungle Owlet	<i>Glaucidium radiatum radiatum</i> (Tickell)		IV	4	1	25%	Mainly secondary forest	Singly/ in pairs	Crep.	Carnivorous	R	V com
205.	652	Southern Spotted Owlet	<i>Athene brama brama</i> (Temminck)		IV	2	1	50%	Orchards, near towns and villages, ancient, trees	Family parties	Crep./N	Carnivorous	R	L com
206.	653	Forest Spotted Owlet	<i>Heteroglaux blewitti</i> (Hume)	GT/EN	I(III)	1	1	100%	Dense forest, ancient mango groves near streams	Unkonwn	D	Unknown	Unclear	Ra

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
207.	642	Indian Brown Hawk-Owl	<i>Ninox scutulata lugubris</i> (Tickell)		IV	2	1	50%	Woodland with streams/nullahs	Singly/ in pairs	Crep./N	Carnivorous	R	Un com
208.	664	Shorteared Owl	<i>Asio flammeus flammeus</i> (Pontoppidan) Order : CAPRIMULGIFORMES Family : CAPRIMULGIDAE		IV	2	1	50%	Bushland/ scrub hillside	In small flocks	D	Carnivorous	WM	F com
209.	671	Indian Jungle Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus indicus indicus</i> Latham		IV	8	3	37%	Thin forest, mixed with bamboo brakes	Singly	Crep./N	Insectivorous	R	L com
210.	680	Indian Little Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus asiaticus asiaticus</i> Latham		IV	8	3	37%	Dry deciduous biotope/ thin scrub jungle	In pairs/ family parties	Crep/N	Insectivorous	R	L com
211.	682	Franklin's Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus affinis monticola</i> Franklin		IV	8	3	37%	Dry deciduous forest/ grassland near cultivation	In flocks	Crep/N	Insectivorous	R	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
212.	692	Whiterumped Spinetail Swift	Order APODIFORMES Family APODIDAE <i>Zoonavena sylvatica</i> Tickell		IV	1	1	100%	Ever-green, moist deciduous forest	Greg., in flocks	D	Insectivorous	R/LM	Com
213.	707	Indian Palm Swift	<i>Cypsiurus parvus balasiensis</i> (J. E. Gray)			1	1	100%	Open country dotted with palm tree	Greg., in flocks	D	Insectivorous	R	F com
214.	703	Indian House Swift	<i>Apus affinis affinis</i> (J. E. Gray)			5	1	20%	Old forts ruins, cliffs	Greg., in flocks	D	Insectivorous	R	Com
215.	709	Crested Tree Swift	Family HEMIPROCENIDAE <i>Hemiprocne longipennis coronata</i> (Tickell)			1	1	100%	Deciduous, forest broken foothill country	In loose parties/ large flocks	D	Insectivorous	R/Lm	Un com
216.	710	Central Indian Trogon	Order TROGONIFORMES Family TROGONIDAE <i>Harpactes fasciatus legerli</i> Koelz		IV	3	1	33%	Moist deciduous/ semi ever-green forest	Singly/ in widely separated pairs	D	Mainly insects veg. matter also	R	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
217.	722	Central Asian Small Blue Kingfisher	Order CORACIIFORMES Family ALCEDINIDAE <i>Alcedo atthis pallasii</i> Reichenbach		IV	3	1	33%	Wetland dependant	Singly/ in pairs	D	Small fish, tadpoles, aq. insects	R/W/M/ SM	Com
218.	723	Indian Small Blue Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo atthis bengalensis</i> Gmelin		IV	3	1	33%	Wetland dependant	Singly/ in pairs	D	Small fish, tadpoles, aq. insects	R	Com
219.	724	Ceylon Small Blue Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo atthis taprobana</i> Kleinschmidt		IV	3	1	33%	Wetland dependant	Singly/in pairs	D	Small fish, tadpoles, aq. insects	R	Com
220.	730	Brownheaded Storkbilled Kingfisher	<i>Pelargopsis capensis capensis</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	1	1	100%	Wetland dependant	Singly	D	Small fish, tadpoles, aq. insects	R	L com
221.	736	Indian Whitebreasted Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon smyrnensis fusca</i> (Boddaert)		IV	4	1	25%	Wetland dependant	Singly/ in pairs	D	Mainly insects, fish also	R	Com
222.	737	Eastern Whitebreasted Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon smyrnensis perpulchra</i> Madarasz		IV	4	1	25%	Wetland dependant	Singly/ in pairs	D	Mainly insects, fish also	R/LM	Com
223.	719	Indian Pied Kingfisher	<i>Ceryle rudis leucomelanura</i> Reichenbach		IV	1	1	100%	Wetland dependant	Singly/in pairs	D	Fish, tadpoles, aq. insects	R	Com
224.	753	Bluebearded Bee-eater	Family MEROPIDAE <i>Nyctornis athertoni athertoni</i> (Jardine & Selby)			1	1	100%	Secondary ever-green/ moist deciduous forest	In pairs	D	Insects, Bees, wasps, beetles also flowers	R	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
225.	750	Indian Small Green Bee-eater	<i>Merops orientalis orientalis</i> Latham			5	2	40%	Open country with light forest	In flocks	D	Insectivorous	R	F com
226.	744	Chestnutheaded Bee-eater	<i>Merops leschenaulti leschenaulti</i> Vieillot			5	2	40%	Mixed deciduous forest	In moderate flocks	D	Insectivorous	R	F com
227.	755	Northern Roller	Family CORACIIDAE <i>Coracias benghalensis benghalensis</i> (Linnaeus)			2	1	50%	Light deciduous forest open country	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, beetles, locusts, crickets, moths, small snakes, mice, young birds	R/LM	F com
228.	756	Southern Roller	<i>Coracias benghalensis indica</i> Linnaeus			2	1	50%	Light deciduous forest open cultivation, orchards	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, beetles, locusts, crickets, moths, small snakes, mice, young birds	R/LM	F com
229.	763	European Hoopoe	Family UPUPIDAE <i>Upupa epops epops</i> Linnaeus			1	1	100%	Light forest, open country near cultivation	Singly/ in pairs	D	Underground insects, larvae, other insects	R/LM	L com
230.	765	Ceylon Hoopoe	<i>Upupa epops ceylonensis</i> Reichenbach			1	1	100%	Light forest, open country near cultivation	Singly/ in pairs	D	Underground insects, larvae, other insects	R/LM	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
231.	767	Grey Hornbill	Family BUCEROTIDAE <i>Ocyrceros birostris</i> (Scopoli)			3	1	33%	Thick forest with plenty of Ficus sp.	In pairs/ small flocks	D	Mainly frugivorous also insects, lizards small rodents	R/LM	L com
232.	775	Malabar Pied Hornbill	<i>Anthracoceros coronatus coronatus</i> (Boddaert)			2	2	100%	Open forest in ever-green moist deciduous bio-topo	In parties	D	Fruits, lizards, insects, mice, fish, small birds	R/LM	L com
233.	774	Indian Pied Hornbill	<i>Anthracoceros malabaricus malabaricus</i> (Gmelin)			2	2	100%	Open forest in ever-green moist deciduous bio-topo	In parties	D	Figs, drupes, berries also fish, lizards, rodents, small birds	R/LM	L com
234.	780	Northern green Barbet	Order PICIFORMES Family CAPITONIDAE <i>Megalaima zeylonica caniceps</i> (Franklin)		IV	10	2	20%	Moist/ Dry deciduous forest	Singly/in small parties	D	Manily frugivorous also insects	R	L com
235.	792	Coppersmith Barbet	<i>Megalaima haemacephala indica</i> (Latham)		IV	10	2	20%	Lightly wooded countries	Singly/in pair	D	Mainly fruits also insects	R	F com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (F) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
236.	796	European Wryneck	Family PICIDAE <i>Jynx torquilla torquilla</i> Linnaeus		IV	1	1	100%	Thorn jungle/deciduous scrub country	Singly/in pair	D	Insectivorous	WM	Un com
237.	799	Southern Speckled Piculet	<i>Picumnus innominatus malayorum</i> Hartart		IV	1	1	100%	Secondary forest moist deciduous semi evergreen	Singly/in pairs	D	Insectivorous	R	Un com
238.	852	Southern Brown-crowned Pigmy Woodpecker	<i>Picoides nanus hardwickii</i> (Jerdon)		IV	12	2	17%	Secondary forest	In pairs	D	Insects, fruits, nectar	R	L com
239.	847	Yellowfronted Maharatta Woodpecker	<i>Picoides mahrattensis mahrattensis</i> (Latham)		IV	12	2	17%	Lightly wooded country	In family party	D	Insects, fruits, nectar	R	L com
240.	803	Eastern Rufous Woodpecker	<i>Micropternus brachyurus phaiiceps</i> Blyth		IV	1	1	100%	Mixed secondary forest	In pairs	D	Insectivorous	R	L com
241.	830	Indian Great Black Woodpecker	<i>Dryocopus javensis hodgsonii</i> (Jerdon)		IV	3	1	33%	Mixed bamboo forest/lofty shady trees	In small flocks	D	Insectivorous	R	Un com
242.	808	Little Scalybellied Green Woodpecker	<i>Picus xanthopygeus</i> (J. E. Gray & G. R. Gray)		IV	6	1	17%	Secondary forest	In pairs	D	Insects, flower	R	L com
243.	819	Northern Golden backed Woodpecker	<i>Dinopium benghalense benghalense</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	3	1	33%	Woodland	In pairs/small family parties	D	Insects, fruits	R	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
244.	861	Eastern Larger Golden backed Woodpecker	<i>Chrysocolaptes lucidus guttacristatus</i> (Tickell)		IV	2	2	100%	Wood-land	In pairs/ family parties	D	Insects, flower nectar	R	L com
245.	858	Indian Black backed Woodpecker	<i>Chrysocolaptes festivus festivus</i> (Boddaert)		IV	2	2	100%	Deciduous forest	Singly/in pairs	D	Insectivorous	R	F com
246.	856	Heartspotted Woodpecker	<i>Hemicircus canente</i> (Lesson)		IV	1	1	100%	Wood-land with shady trees	Singly/in pairs	D	Insectivorous	R	F com
247.	867	Indian Pitta	Order PASSERIFORMES Family PITTIDAE <i>Pitta brachyura brachyura</i> Linnaeus		IV	6	1	17%	Light deciduous & evergreen forest	Singly/in small flocks	D	Insectivorous	R/LM	F com
248.	872	Singing Bush Lark	Family ALAUDIDAE <i>Mirafra javanica cantillans</i> Blyth		IV	4	3	75%	Grass-land/scrubbed semi-desert biotope	Singly/ in pairs	D	Seed, insects also	R	L com
249.	877	Redwinged Bush Lark	<i>Mirafra erythroptera erythroptera</i> Blyth		IV	4	3	75%	Scrub and bush jungle/ fallow land	Singly/in pairs/in loose parties	D	Seed, insects also	R	L com
250.	873	Bengal Bush Lark	<i>Mirafra assamica assamica</i> Horsfield		IV	4	3	75%	Grass-land/ cultivation	Singly/in pairs/in loose parties	D	Seed, insects also	R	L com

Table-2. *Contd.*

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Feed		
251.	874	Madras Bush Lark	<i>Mirafrassamica affinis</i> Blyth		IV	4	3	75%	Stony, scrub and bush jungle/cultivation	Singly/in pairs/in loose parties	D	Seed, insects also	R	Com
252.	878	Ashycrowned Finch-Lark	<i>Eremopterix grisea</i> (Scopoli)		IV	2	1	50%	Stony scrubbed land/cultivation	In pairs/small parties	D	Seed, insects also	R/LM	F com
253.	882	Indian Rufous-tailed Finch-Lark	<i>Ammomanes phoenicurus phoenicurus</i> (Franklin)		IV	3	2	66%	Open stony scrubland bush plain	In pairs/in small parties	D	Seed, cereal, insects	R	L com
254.	885	Yarkand Short-toed Lark	<i>Calandrella cinerea longipennis</i> (Eversmann)		IV	4	2	50%	Stony grass land	Greg. in flocks	D	Grass and weed seeds, insects	WM	L com
255.	887	Karakoram Short-toed Lark	<i>Calandrella acutirostris acutirostris</i> Hume		IV	4	2	50%	Open semi-desert country/fallow land	In large flocks	D	Weed seeds, insects	WM	F com
256.	888	Tibet Short-toed Lark	<i>Calandrella acutirostris tibetana</i> Brooks		IV	4	2	50%	Open semi desert country/fallow land cultivation	In large flocks	D	Weed seeds, insects	WM	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
257.	899	Indian Crested Lark	<i>Galerida cristata chendoola</i> (Franklin)		IV	3	2	66%	Open sandy semi desert country	In pairs/ small flocks	D	Grain, seed, insects	R/LM	F com
258.	902	Sykes's Crested Lark	<i>Galerida deva</i> (Sykes)		IV	3	2	66%	Stony, scrubbed ghat	In pairs/ small flocks	D	Grain, seed insects	R	L com
259.	904	Turkestan Small Skylark	<i>Alauda gulgula inconspicua</i> Severtzov		IV	2	1	50%	Grass-land cultivation	In twos/ threes/ small flocks	D	Seed, root bulb, insects	R/LM	Un com
260.	907	Eastern Skylark	<i>Alauda gulgula gulgula</i> Franklin		IV	2	1	50%	Damp open grass land	In pairs/ small parties	D	Seed, root bulb insects, grit	R/LM	Un com
261.	912	Indian Greythro-ated Sand Martin	Family HIRUNDINIDAE <i>Riparia paludicola chinensis</i> (J. E. Grey)			3	1	33%	Wetland dependant	Greg., in large flocks	D	Insect	R/LM	Com
262.	913	Eurasian Crag-Martin	<i>Hirundo rupestris</i> Scopoli			9	6	66%	Hilly grass-land	In pairs/ small parties	D	Insect, beetles	R/LM	L com
263.	914	Dusky Crag-Martin	<i>Hirundo concolor concolor</i> Sykes			9	6	66%	Rocky hills with crags, old buildings	In pairs/ small parties	D	Insects	R/LM	L com
264.	916	Western Swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica rustica</i> Linnaeus			9	6	66%	Wetland dependant	Greg., in large flocks	D	Insects	R/WM	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
265.	921	Indian Wiretailed Swallow	<i>Hirundo smithii filifera</i> Stephens			9	6	66%	Wetland dependant	In loose parties	D	Insects	R/SM	L com
266.	925	Redrumped Swallow	<i>Hirundo daurica nipalensis</i> Hodgson			9	6	66%	Lightly scrubbed open country	Greg., in winter; family parties in summer	D	Insects	Wm	L com
267.	926	Japanese Redrumped Swallow	<i>Hirundo daurica japonica</i> Temminck & Schlegel			9	6	66%	Lightly scrubbed open country	Greg., in winter; family parties in summer	D	Insects	WM	L com
268.	927	Indian Redrumped Swallow	<i>Hirundo daurica erythropygia</i> Sykes			9	6	66%	Old deserted building /open cultivation	Greg., in pairs/family	D	Insects, beetles, bugs	WM	L com
269.	922	Streakthroated Swallow	<i>Hirundo fluvicola</i> Blyth			9	6	66%	Wetland dependant	Greg. in flocks	D	Mainly insects	R/SM	L com
270.	930	European House Martin	<i>Delichon urbica urbica</i> (Linnaeus)			3	1	33%	Hilly grass land with cliffs	Greg., loose parties	D	Insects	Unclear	Un com
271.	1885	Indian White Wagtail	Family MOTACILLIDAE <i>Motacilla alba dukhunensis</i> Sykes		IV	5	5	100%	Wetland dependant	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, beetles, caterpillars	R/WM/ PM	Com
272.	1886	Masked Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba personata</i> Gould		IV	5	5	100%	Wetland dependant	Singly/in pairs/in small flocks	D	Insects, beetles, caterpillars	WM	Un com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
273.	1891	Large Pied Wagtail	<i>Motacilla maderaspatensis</i> Gmelin.		IV	5	5	100%	Wetland dependant	In pairs	D	Insects, beetles, small seeds	R	L com
274.	1882	Western Yellow-headed Wagtail	<i>Motacilla citreola werae</i> (Buturlin)		IV	5	5	100%	Wetland dependant	In pairs	D	Insects, larvae, tiny molluscs	R/AM/WM	L com
275.	1883	Blackbacked Yellowheaded Wagtail	<i>Motacilla citreola calcarata</i> Hodgson		IV	5	5	100%	Wetland dependant	In pairs/ in parties	D	Insects, molluscs, larvae	WM	L com
276.	1875	Greyheaded Yellow Wagtail	<i>Motacilla flava thunbergi</i> Billberg		IV	5	5	100%	Wetland dependant	In small flocks	D	Insects, beetles, larvae	R/AM/WM	L com
277.	1876	Yellow Wagtail	<i>Motacilla flava beema</i> Sykes		IV	5	5	100%	Moist pastures, wet grassland	in small loose flocks	D	Insectivorous	WM	V com
278.	1884	Grey Wagtail	<i>Motacilla cinerea</i> Tunstall		IV	5	5	100%	Wetland dependant	Singly	D	Insects, butterfly, tiny molluscs	WM/AM	L com
279.	1857	Richard's Pipit	<i>Anthus novaeseelandiae richardi</i> Vieillot		IV	14	7	50%	Damp grass-land, bare hillside, suitable fields	In pairs/ small flocks	D	Insects, beetles, larvae	WM	L com
280.	1858	Northwestern Paddyfield Pipit	<i>Anthus novaeseelandiae waitei</i> Whistler		IV	14	7	50%	Grass-land	In pairs/ loose flocks	D	Insects	R	L com
281.	1859	Indian Paddyfield Pipit	<i>Anthus novaeseelandiae rufulus</i> Vieillot		IV	14	7	50%	Grass-land	In pairs/ loose flocks	D	Insects	R	L com

Table-2. *Contd.*

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act. Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
282.	1861	Tawny Pipit	<i>Anthus campestris</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	14	7	50%	Dry grass-land fallow land edges of cultivation	Singly/ in twos and threes	D	Insects, weed seeds	WM	L com
283.	1863	Blyth's Pipit	<i>Anthus godlewskii</i> (Taczanowski)		IV	14	7	50%	Dry grass-land fallow land edges of cultivation	Singly/ in twos and threes	D	Insects, weed seeds	WM	L com
284.	1866	Persian Rock Pipit	<i>Anthus similis decaptus</i> Meinertzhagen		IV	14	7	50%	Scrub jungle/ dry water course	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, berries	WM	L com
285.	1867	Brown Rock Pipit	<i>Anthus similis jerdoni</i> Finsch		IV	14	7	50%	Grassy plains scrubbed country fallow land	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, berries	WM	L com
286.	1854	European Tree Pipit	<i>Anthus trivialis trivialis</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	14	7	50%	Stubble fields, cultivation	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, grass and weed seeds	WM	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
287.	1855	Witherby's Tree Pipit	<i>Anthus trivialis haringtoni</i> Witherby		IV	14	7	50%	Open deciduous forest fallow land	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, grass and weed seeds	WM	F com
288.	1852	Indian Tree Pipit	<i>Anthus hodgsoni hodgsoni</i> Richmond		IV	14	7	50%	Light forest/ mango groves	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, grass and weed seeds	WM	Com
289.	1853	Siberean Tree Pipit	<i>Anthus hodgsoni yunnanensis</i> Uchida & Kuroda		IV	14	7	50%	Open forest	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, seeds of grass and weeds	WM	F com
290.	1865	Rosy Pipit	<i>Anthus roseatus</i> Blyth		IV	14	7	50%	Wetland dependant	In small loose flocks	D	Insects	R/AM/ WM	L com
291.	1072	Indian Large Cuckoo-shrike	Family CAMPEPHAGIDAE <i>Coracina novaehollandiae macei</i> (Lesson)			4	2	50%	Wood-land	In pairs/ loose parties	D	Insects, also fruits	R	F com
292.	1079	Peninsular Blackheaded Cuckoo-Shrike	<i>Coracina melanoptera sykei</i> (Strickland)			4	2	50%	Wood-land	Singly/in pairs/in small parties	D	Insects, fruits	R	L com
293.	1089	Rosy Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus roseus roseus</i> (Vieillot)		IV	9	5	55%	Deciduous, ever green forest	Greg., in flocks	D	Insects	PM	L com
294.	1091	Northern Small Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus cinnamomeus peregrinus</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	9	5	55%	Open forest, bush country	In flocks	D	Insects	R	F com
295.	1093	Southern Small Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus cinnamomeus cinnamomeus</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	9	5	55%	Deciduous forest open scrub	In flocks	D	Insects	R	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (F) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
296.	1096	Whitebellied Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus erythropygus erythropygus</i> (Jerdon)		IV	9	5	55%	Grass-land in dry country Wood-land mango groves Hilly moist deciduous and evergreen forest	In small flocks	D	Insects	R	F com
297.	1085	West Himalayan Longtailed Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus ethologus favillaceus</i> Bangs & Phillips		IV	9	5	55%		Greg., in flocks	D	Insectes and fruits	WM	L com
298.	1083	East Indian Scarlet Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus flammeus semiruber</i> Whistler & Kinnear		IV	9	5	55%		In flocks	D	Insects	R	L com
299.	1065	Blackbacked Pied Flycatcher-Shrike	<i>Hemipus picatus picatus</i> (Sykes)			1	1	100%	Thin jungle, mixed deciduous forest	In pairs/ small parites	D	Insects	R	L com
300.	1070	Indian Wood Shrike	<i>Tephrodornis pondicerianus pondicerianus</i> (Gmelin)			2	1	50%	Scrub and secondary forest	In pairs/ small parties	D	Insects, beetles, moth	R	Com
301.	1115	Blackcrested Yellow Bulbul	Family PYCNONOTIDAE <i>Pycnonotus melanicterus flaviventris</i> (Tickell)			12	5	41%	Forest with under growth, thick secondary jungle	Singly/ in pairs	D	Fruits, also insects	R	F com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
302.	1120	Southern Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus fuscicaudatus</i> (Gould)			12	5	41%	Scrub jungle, urban gardens	In pairs/ loose flocks	D	Fruits, buds, nectar, insects	R	F com
303.	1123	White-eared Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus leucogenys leucotis</i> (Gould)			12	5	41%	Semi desert forest, urban garden	In pairs/ small parties	D	Fruits, insects	R	Un com
304.	1127	Central Indian Redvented Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus cafer humayuni</i> Deignan			12	5	41%	Scrub, light wood land	In pairs	D	Fruits, insects	R	Com
305.	1138	Whitebrowed Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus luteolus luteolus</i> (Lesson)			12	5	41%	Open scrub country, gardens	In pairs	D	Fruits, insects	R	Com
306.	1099	Central Indian Iora	Family IRENIDAE <i>Aegithina tiphia humei</i> Baker			2	2	100%	Ever-green and deciduous forest	In pairs	D	Insects, spiders, larvae	R	F com
307.	1100	Peninsular Indian Iora	<i>Aegithina tiphia deignani</i> Hall			2	2	100%	Light deciduous forest semi cultivation	In pairs	D	Insects, larvae spiders	R	L com
308.	1102	Marshall's Iora	<i>Aegithina nigrolutea</i> (Marshall)			2	2	100%	Thorn jungle, scrub, groves	In pairs	D	Insects, larvae, spiders	R	Un com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
309.	1107	Jerdon's Chloropsis	<i>Chloropsis cochinchinensis jerdoni</i> (Blyth)			3	2	66%	Scrub jungle, forest edge, groves	Solitary/ in pairs	D	Insects, fruits, nectar	R	L com
310.	1103	Goldfronted Chloropsis	<i>Chloropsis aurifrons</i> (Temminck)			3	2	66%	Lightly wooded country, secondary scrub	In pairs/ small parties	D	Fruits, insects	R	Com
311.	943	Pale Brown Shrike	Family LANIIDAE <i>Lanius collurio isabellinus</i> Hemprich & Ehrenberg			11	6	54%	Bush-land, tamarisk jungle	Solitary/ widely separated pairs	D	Carnivorous	WM	Un com
312.	949	Brown Shrike	<i>Lanius cristatus cristatus</i> Linnaeus			11	6	54%	Dry deciduous and semi ever-green biotope	Singly	Crep.	Carnivorous	AM	F com
313.	940	Baybacked Shrike	<i>Lanius vittatus vittatus</i> Valenciennes			11	6	54%	Bush-land	Singly/in seperated pairs	D	Carnivorous	R/Lm	F com
314.	946	Rufousbacked shrike	<i>Lanius schach erythronotus</i> (vigors)			11	6	54%	Open well watered country with-bush/cultivation/ orchard	Singly/ in widely scparated pairs	D	Carnivorous	WM	Un com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
315.	947	South Indian Greybacked Shrike	<i>Lanius schach caniceps</i> Blyth			11	6	54%	Deciduous, open wooded country, orchards	Singly/in widely separated pairs	D	Carnivorous	R/LM	F com
316.	948	Blackheaded Shrike	<i>Lanius schach tricolor</i> (Hodgson)			11	6	54%	Secondary scrub jungle/hilly grass-land	Solitary/in widely separated pairs	D	Carnivorous	R/LM	F com
317.	945	Eastern Tibet Greybacked Shrike	<i>Lanius tephronotus tephronotus</i> (Vigors)			11	6	54%	Open scrub/semi cultivation/orchards	Solitary	D	Carnivorous	AM	Un com
318.	933	Indian Grey Shrike	<i>Lanius excubitor lahtora</i> (Sykes)			11	6	54%	Scrub jungle, dry deciduous thorn forest	Singly/in separated pairs	D	Carnivorous	R/LM	L com
319.	1723	Blueheaded Rock Thrush	Family TURDINAE <i>Monticola cinclorhynchus</i> (Vigors)		IV	4	2	50%	Moist deciduous, secondary ever-green forest	Singly/in pairs	D	Insects, small animals, seeds berries, nectar	WM	L com

Table-2. *Contd.*

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
320.	1726	Indian Blue Rock Thrush	<i>Monticola solitarius pandoo</i> (Sykes)		IV	4	2	50%	Rocky country, old forts Ever-green forest with rocky hill stream Woodland, mixed secondary forest Moist forest, mixed secondary jungle Dense jungle, bamboo brakes, mango topes Edges of thick forest groves well-wooded country	Singly in winter/pairs in summer	D	Insects, also fruits	WM	L com
321.	1728	Malabar Whistling Thrush	<i>Myiophonus horsfieldii</i> (Vigors)		IV	3	1	33%		Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, snails worms, crabs, frogs, drupes and berries	R	L com
322.	1733	Orange headed Ground Thrush	<i>Zoothera citrina citrina</i> (Latham)		IV	9	3	33%		Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, worms berries	WM/PM	Un com
323.	1734	Whitethroated Ground Thrush	<i>Zoothera citrina cyanotus</i> (Jardine & Selby)		IV	9	3	33%		Singly/ in pairs	Crep.	Insects, worms berries	R/LM	L com
324.	1741	Smallbilled Mountain Thrush	<i>Zoothera dauma dauma</i> (Latham)		IV	9	3	33%		Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, larvae berries	AM	L com
325.	1748	Tickell's Thrush	<i>Turdus unicolor</i> Tickell		IV	15	3	20%		In pairs/ in small flocks	D	Insects, worms berries, fruits	WM	F com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
326.	1753	Blackcapped Black Bird	<i>Turdus merula nigropileus</i> (Lafresnaya)		IV	15	3	20%	Well shaded areas in moist deciduous and ever green forest	Scattered pairs/in small parties	D	Insects, snails, worms, berries, fruits, flower nectar	WM	L com
327.	1763	Blackthroated Thrush	<i>Turdus ruficollis atrogularis</i> Jarocki		IV	15	3	20%	Grassland, forest edge	Greg./ in flocks	D	Insects, beetles, grasshoppers, snails, fruits, berries	WM	Un com
328.	1643	Rubythroat	<i>Luscinia calliope</i> (Pallas)		IV	7	3	42%	Grassy slope, forest edge, fallow land	Singly	D	Insects, beetles, caterpillars, grubs, snails, white ants, fruits, berries, nectar	WM	Un com
329.	1644	Bluethroat	<i>Luscinia svecica svecica</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	7	3	42%	Grassland, seeds, bushes near water, fallow fields	Singly	D	Insects, beetles, ants, caterpillars	WM	L com
330.	1649	Tibetan Rubythroat	<i>Luscinia pectoralis tschebaiewi</i> (Przevalski)		IV	7	3	42%	Marsh and dense scrub	Singly	D	Insects, caterpillars, spiders, molluscs.	WM	Ra

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
331.	1661	Indian Magpie-Robin	<i>Copsychus saularis saularis</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	2	2	100%	Gardens, orchards, dry deciduous forest, secondary jungle	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, snails, earthworms, lizards, veg. matter	R	Com
332.	1667	Indian Shama	<i>Copsychus malabaricus indicus</i> (Baker)		IV	2	2	100%	Forest with undergrowth, mixed bamboo forest	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, larvae	R	Un com
333.	1717	Brownbacked Indian Robin	<i>Saxicoloides fulicata cambaiensis</i> (Latham)		IV	1	1	100%	Open scrub jungle, stony country	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, grasshoppers, ants, larvae	R	L com
334.	1719	Deccan Black Robin	<i>Saxicoloides fulicata intermedia</i> Whistler & Kinnear		IV	1	1	100%	Scrub jungle, stony deciduous forest, garden, groves	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, grasshoppers, ants, larvae	R	Com
335.	1672	Eastern Black Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus ochruros rufiventris</i> (Vieillot)		IV	9	1	11%	Forest with shady trees	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, beetles	WM	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
336.	1697	Indian Collared Bush Chat	<i>Saxicola torquata indica</i> (Blyth)		IV	7	2	28%	Grassy hillside, reed-beds, stony waste-land, fallow fields	Singly in pairs	D	Ants, beetles, locusts, insects, larvae	WM	L com
337.	1700	Northern Pied Bush Chat	<i>Saxicola caprata bicolor</i> Sykes		IV	7	2	28%	Scrubbed hill-side grassland, reed-beds	Singly	D	Ants, beetles, insects, spiders, veg. matter	WM/PM	F com
338.	1701	Burmese Pied Bush Chat	<i>Saxicola caprata burmanica</i> Baker		IV	7	2	28%	Open fields, scrubbed land, cultivation	Singly	D	Ants, beetles, insects, spiders, veg. matter	R/LM	L com
339.	1712	Pied Wheatear	<i>Oenanthe picata</i> (Blyth)		IV	9	1	11%	Stony barren country, steep river bank, fallow fields	Singly	D	Insects, beetles, larvae, berry	WM/PM	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
340.	1692	Brown Rock Chat	<i>Cercomela fusca</i> (Blyth)		IV	1	1	100%	Rocky forest	Singly/ in pairs	D	Beetles, ants insects	R/LM	L com
341.	1154	Peninsular Spotted Babbler	Family TIMALIINAE <i>Pellorneum ruficeps ruficeps</i> Swainson		IV	5	1	20%	Scrub land, bamboo groves, thickets near water course	In pairs/ small parties	D	Insects	R	L com
342.	1172	Mount Abu Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus schisticeps obscurus</i> Hume		IV	8	1	12%	Hilly bamboo groves, thorn jungle	In pairs/ small parties	D	Insects, seeds, berry	R	L com
343.	1222	Rufous-bellied Babbler	<i>Dumetia hyperythra hyperythra</i> (Franklin)		IV	1	1	100%	Grassland, thorn forest	In loose flocks	D	Insects, flower nectar	R	L com
344.	1228	Yellowbreasted Babbler	<i>Macronous gularis rubricapilla</i> (Tickell)		IV	1	1	100%	Bushes in dense forest	In flocks	D	Insects	R	F com
345.	1230	Western Yellow-eyed Babbler	<i>Chrysomma sinense hypoleucom</i> (Franklin)		IV	2	1	50%	Scrub land, thorn jungle	In flocks	D	Insects, berries, nectar	R	L com
346.	1231	Yellow-eyed Babbler	<i>Chrysomma sinense sinense</i> (Gmelin)		IV	2	1	50%	cultivation, reed-beds Bushes, hilly grassland bamboo groves	In flocks	D	Insect, berries, nectar	R	F com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
347.	1254	Common Babbler	<i>Turdoides caudatus caudatus</i> (Dumont)		IV	9	3	33%	Xerophytic thorn scrub jungle	In flocks	D	Insect, grains berries, nectar	R	Com
348.	1258	Large Grey Babbler	<i>Turdoides malcolmi</i> (Sykes)		IV	9	3	33%	Dry, open scrubbed country, cultivation gardens	Greg., in flocks	D	Insects, grains berries, seeds	R	L com
349.	1262	Peninsular Jungle Babbler	<i>Turdoides striatus orientalis</i> (Jerdon)		IV	9	3	33%	Deciduous forest cultivation	Greg., in flocks	D	Insects, beetles, ants, spiders, frogs, fruits, nectar	R	Com
350.	1389	Bombay Quaker Babbler	<i>Alcippe poioicephala brucei</i> Hume		IV	11	1	9%	Wet mixed deciduous evergreen forest	In parties	D	Insects, nectar	R	L com
351.	1498	Streaked Fantail Warbler	Family SYLVIINAE <i>Cisticola juncidis cursitans</i> (Franklin)			2	1	50%	Grassland, reed-beds	Singly/ in loose colonies	D	Insects, beetles spider, ants, grasshopper	LM	Com
352.	1506	Rufousfronted Wren-Warbler	<i>Prinia buchanani</i> Blyth			12	5	41%	Arid scrub jungle/ stony semi desert country	In pairs/ small flocks	D	Insect, larvae	R	F com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (F) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
353.	1503	Ashy-grey Wren-Warbler	<i>Prinia hodgsonii hodgsonii</i> Blyth			12	5	41%	Scrub jungle Dec. forest with undergrowth, gardens	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insect, nectar	R	L com
354.	1519	Gangetic Jungle Wren-Warbler	<i>Prinia sylvatica gangetica</i> (Blyth)			12	5	41%	Dry stony bush-land	In pairs/ small parties	D	Insects, vegetative matter	R	L com
355.	1521	Peninsular Jungle Wren-Warbler	<i>Prinia sylvatica sylvatica</i> Jerdon			12	5	41%	Rocky scrub-land	In pairs/ small parties	D	Insects, veg. matter	R	L com
356.	1515	Northern Ashy Wren-Warbler	<i>Prinia socialis stewarti</i> Blyth			12	5	41%	Wet grassland, reed beds near cultivation	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, larvae spider, nectar	R	L com
357.	1517	Southern Ashy Wren-Warbler	<i>Prinia socialis socialis</i> Sykes			12	5	41%	Grassy hillside scrub forest	Singly/ in pairs/	D	Insects, larvae spider, nectar	R	L com
358.	1511	Central India Plain Wren-Warbler	<i>Prinia subflava inornata</i> Sykes			12	5	41%	Stony scrub-land, thorn thickets	In pairs/ small parties	D	Insects, flower nectar	R	F com
359.	1545	Eastern Grasshopper Warbler	<i>Locustella naevia straminea</i> Seebohm			3	2	66%	Wet grassland, reed-beds	Singly	D	Insects	WM	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
360.	1543	Siberian Grasshopper Warbler	<i>Locustella certhiola rubescens</i> Blyth			3	2	66%	Swampy reedbeds, paddy fields	Singly	D	Insects	WM	L com
361.	1495	Moustached Sedge Warbler	<i>Luscinola melanopogon mimica</i> Madarasz			1	1	100%	Wet grassland, reed-beds	Singly/in small flocks	D	Insects	PM/WM	L com
362.	1557	Paddy field Warbler	<i>Acrocephalus agricola</i> (Jerdon)			11	3	27%	Reed beds, elephant grass, crop field	Singly	D	Insects, beetles	WM	Com
363.	1558	Northern Paddy field Warbler	<i>Acrocephalus agricola capistrata</i> (Severtzov)			11	3	27%	Reed beds, elephant grass, crop field	Singly	D	Insects	WM	L com
364.	1556	Blyth's Reed Warbler	<i>Acrocephalus dumetorum</i> Blyth			11	3	27%	Bush land, orchards, bamboo clumps, grain fields	Singly	D	Insects	WM	F com
365.	1550	Indian Great Reed Warbler	<i>Acrocephalus stentoreus brunnescens</i> (Jerdon)			11	3	27%	Tall bushes, reed beds near water	Singly/in pairs	D	Insects, grasshoppers	WM	Un com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Feed		
366.	1562	Siberian Booted Tree Warbler	<i>Hippolais caligata caligata</i> (Lichtenstein)			3	1	33%	Deciduous scrub jungle, grass clumps	Singly/ in flocks	D	Insects	WM	F com
367.	1563	Indian Booted Tree Warbler	<i>Hippolais caligata rama</i> (Sykes)			3	1	33%	Scrub jungle, semi-desert country	Singly/in loose flocks	D	Insects	WM	Com
368.	1535	Indian Tailor Bird	<i>Orthotomus sutorius guzuratus</i> (Latham)			3	1	33%	Deciduous forest scrub country near cultivation	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, nectar, young buds	R	Com
369.	1575	Brown Chiffchaff	<i>Phylloscopus collybita tristis</i> Blyth			27	7	26%	Bushes, gardens, scrub jungle, reedbeds	Solitary/ in pairs	D	Insects, beetles, larvae	WM	F com
370.	1579	Tickell's Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus affinis</i> (Tickell)			27	7	26%	Bamboo clumps, forest edges, bushes	Singly/ in parties	D	Insects, beetles, midges	WM	F com
371.	1581	Olivaceous Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus griseolus</i> Blyth			27	7	26%	Rocky deciduous forest	Solitary/ in pairs	D	Insects, beetles, larvae	WM	L com
372.	1593	Brook's Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus subviridis</i> (Brooks)			27	7	26%	Bushes groves, thorny trees	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects	WM	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
373.	1590	Hume's Yellow-browed Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus inornatus humei</i> (Brooks)			27	7	26%	Glades in mixed forests gardens, dry deciduous forest	Singly/in small flocks	D	Insects, beetles	WM	F com
374.	1602	Western Greenish Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus trochiloides viridanus</i> Blyth			27	7	26%	Mixed deciduous forest orchards ever-green jungle	Singly	D	Insects, beetles caterpillars	WM	L com
375.	1606	Large Crowned Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus occipitalis occipitalis</i> (Blyth)			27	7	26%	Moist ever-green, deciduous forest	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, spiders	WM	Com
376.	1548	Striated Marsh Warbler	<i>Megalurus palustris toklao</i> (Blyth)			1	1	100%	Grass- and reeds in swamps	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects	R	L com
377.	1547	Bristled Grass Warbler	<i>Chaetornis striatus</i> (Jerdon)			1	1	100%	Grass land with thorny bushes, crop fields	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects	R	F com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
378.	1567	Siberean Lesser Whitethroat	<i>Sylvia curruca blythi</i> Ticehurst & Whistler			9	3	33%	Scrub jungle undergrowth in semi-desert country	Singly	D	Insects, flowers, nectar	WM	Com
379.	1570	Hume's Lesser Whitethroat	<i>Sylvia althaea</i> Hume			9	3	33%	Bushes and scrub	Singly	D	Insects, nectar	WM	L com
380.	1565	Eastern Orphean Warbler	<i>Sylvia hortensis jerdoni</i> (Blyth)			9	3	33%	Semi-desert country	Singly	D	Insects, nectar, berries	WM	L com
381.	1407	Brown Flycatcher	Family MUSCICAPINAE <i>Muscicapa latirostris</i> Raffles		IV	6	1	16%	Open mixed deciduous forest plantations, bamboo clumps, shady gardens	In small flocks	D	Insects	WM	F com
382.	1411	Western Redbreasted Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula parva parva</i> Bechstein		IV	12	3	25%	Forest, plantations, groves, orchards	Singly	D	Insects, midges	WM	L com
383.	1412	Redbreasted Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula parva albicilla</i> Pallas		IV	12	3	25%	Groves, orchards scrub jungle	Singly	D	Insects, midges	WM	F com

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
384.	1419	Western Little Pied Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula westermanni collini</i> Rothschild		IV	12	3	25%	Deciduous, ever-green hilly forest	Singly	D	Insects	WM/AM	Un com
385.	1421	Whitebrowed Blue Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula superciliaris superciliaris</i> Jerdon		IV	12	3	25%	Open deciduous forest groves, orchards	Singly	D	Insects	WM	F com
386.	1445	Verditer Flycatcher	<i>Eumyias thalassina thalassina</i> Swainson		IV	3	1	33%	Light forest, bushes near streams	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects	WM	L com
387.	1442	Tickell's Redbreasted Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis tickelliae tickelliae</i> (Blyth)		IV	7	1	14%	Thick bushes, deciduous scrub bamboo clumps	Singly	D	Insects	R/LM	L com
388.	1448	Northern Greyheaded Flycatcher	<i>Culicicapa ceylonensis calochrysea</i> Oberholser		IV	1	1	100%	Open woodland	In pairs/ family parties	D	Insects	WM	L com
389.	1461	Indian Paradise Flycatcher	Family MONARCHINAE <i>Terpsiphone paradisi paradisi</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	1	1	100%	Shady forest, bamboo clumps, plantation, groves	In pairs	D	Insects	WM	F com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act. Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
390.	1465	Indian Blacknaped Monarch Flycatcher	<i>Hypothymis azurea sryani</i> (Hartlaub)			1	1	100%	Ever-green, mixed deciduous forest secondary jungle	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects	R/LM/ WM	L com
391.	1457	Orissa Whitethroated Fantail Flycatcher	Family RHIPIDURINAE <i>Rhipidura albicollis orissae</i> Ripley			3	2	66%	Light forest, groves, gardens	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects	R/AM	Com
392.	1458	Whitespotted Fantail Flycatcher	<i>Rhipidura albicollis albogularis</i> (Lesson)			3	2	66%	Well wooded country, secondary jungle, groves, gardens	Singly/ in pair	D	Insects	R/LM	Com
393.	1459	Dandkaranya Whitespotted Fantail Flycatcher	<i>Rhipidura albicollis vernayi</i> (Whistler)			3	2	66%	Well wooded country, secondary jungle, groves, gardens	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects	R	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
394.	1451	Northern Whitebrowed Fantail Flycatcher	<i>Rhipidura aureola aureola</i> Lesson			3	2	66%	Forests, mango groves, scattered bushes, gardens	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects	R/LM	F com
395.	1815	Western Firecapped Tit	Family REMIZIDAE <i>Cephalopyrus flammiceps flammiceps</i> (Burton)			1	1	100%	Hilly woodland, dense jungle, mixed forest	In small parties	D	Insects, leaf and flower buds	W/M	L com
396.	1794	Indian Grey Tit	Family PARIDAE <i>Parus major stupae</i> Koelz		IV	13	2	15%	Light deciduous forest orchard village groves	In pairs/ small flocks	D	Insects, larvae flower buds, berries.	R/LM	Com
397.	1810	Central India Yellowcheeked Tit	<i>Parus xanthogenys aplonotus</i> Blyth		IV	13	2	15%	Thick woodland	In pairs/ small parties	D	Insects, spiders grubs, fruits, berries	R	L com
398.	1830	Peninsular Chestnutbellied Nuthatch	Family SITTIDAE <i>Sitta castanea castanea</i> Lesson			9	2	22%	Light forest, mango groves, roadside trees	In pairs	D	Insects, nuts, seeds	R	F com

Table-2. *Contd.*

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In MLP & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
399.	1838	Velvetfronted Nuthatch	<i>Sitta frontalis frontalis</i> Swainson			9	2	22%	Ever-green, moist deciduous forest	In pairs/ small parties	D	Insects, larvae	R	L com
400.	1841	Indian Spotted Grey Creeper	Family CERTHIIDAE <i>Salpornis spilonotus spilonotus</i> (Franklin)			1	1	100%	Open deciduous forest mango groves	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects & spiders	R	L com
401.	1892, 1894	Indian Thickbilled Flowerpecker	Family DICAEDIDAE <i>Dicaeum agile agile</i> (Tickell)		IV	9	2	22%	On large trees in moist deciduous, ever-green forests, orchards	Singly/ in pairs	D	Fruits, berries, nectar, spiders, insects	R/AM	L com
402.	1899	Tickell's Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum erythrorhynchos</i> (Latham)		IV	9	2	22%	Deciduous forest groves, plantations	Singly/ in pairs	D	Fruits, nectar, berries, insects, spiders	R	F com
403.	1907	Indian Purplerumped Sunbird	Family NECTARINIIDAE <i>Nectarinia zeylonica sola</i> (Vieillot)		IV	6	2	33%	Scrub jungle secondary forest, dry cultivated areas	In pairs	D	Insects, nectar	R	F com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
404.	1917	Indian Purple Sunbird	<i>Nectarinia asiatica asiatica</i> (Latham)		IV	6	2	33%	Thin deciduous forest cultivation, gardens	Singly/ in pairs	D	Insects, nectar	R/LM	Com
405.	1927	Indian Yellowbacked Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga siparaja seheriae</i> (Tickell)		IV	5	1	20%	Scrub, salforest, gardens groves orchards	Singly	D	Insects, spider nectar	R/AM	L com
406.	1933	Indian White-eye	Family ZOSTEROPIDAE <i>Zosterops palpebrosa palpebrosa</i> (Temminck)		IV	2	1	50%	Forests, groves, gardens, orchards	In pairs/ flocks	D	Insects, larvae fruits, berries nectar	R/LM	Com
407.	2060	Crested Bunting	Family EMBERIZINAE <i>Melophus lathami</i> (Gray)		IV	1	1	100%	Hilly scrub, rice stubble charred grass-patch	In small flocks	D	Grass seeds	R/AM	L com
408.	2050	Greynecked Bunting	<i>Emberiza buchanani</i> Blyth		IV	18	5	28%	Broken hillside, stony scrubbed country	Greg., in flocks	D	Seeds	WM	L com
409.	2048	Whitecapped Bunting	<i>Emberiza stewarti</i> (Blyth)		IV	18	5	28%	Grassy scrub forest, groves	Greg., in small flocks	D	Grass seeds	WM	L com

Table-2. *Contd.*

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
410.	2057	Striolated Bunting	<i>Emberiza striolata striolata</i> (Lichtenstein)		IV	18	5	28%	Rocky scrub-land, old hill forts ruins	In pairs/flocks	D	Seeds	R/LM	L com
411.	2043	Blackheaded Bunting	<i>Emberiza melanocephala</i> Scopoli		IV	18	5	28%	Grain fields, cart tracks	In flocks	D	Seeds, grains	WM	L com
412.	2044	Redheaded Bunting	<i>Emberiza bruniceps</i> Brandt		IV	18	5	28%	Grain fields	In flocks	D	Seeds, grains	WM	F com
413.	2011	Indian Rosefinch	Family FRINGILLIDAE <i>Carpodacus erythrinus roseatus</i> (Blyth)		IV	14	1	7%	Open woodland, scrub, bushes, cultivation	In pairs/flocks	D	Seeds, berries fruits, flower buds, nectar	WM	L com
414.	2013	Common Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus erythrinus erythrinus</i> (Pallas)		IV	14	1	7%	Open forest, scrub jungle, cultivation	In pairs/flocks	D	Seeds, nectar	WM	L com
415.	1964	Red Munia	Family ESTRILDIDAE <i>Amandava amandava amandava</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	2	2	100%	Swampy grass-land, reed-beds, cultivation	In pairs/small flocks	D	Grass seeds	R	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
416.	1965	Green Munia	<i>Amandava formosa</i> (Latham)	VU	IV	2	2	100%	Grass-land, low bushes, stony scrub	In flocks	D	Grass seeds	R	Un com
417.	1966	Whitethroated Munia	<i>Lonchura malabarica</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	6	4	66%	Grass-land, thorny bushes, light secondary forest	In flocks	D	Seeds, insects	R	F com
418.	1968	Southern Whitebacked Munia	<i>Lonchura striata striata</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	6	4	66%	Thin woodland, scrub country near cultivation, deciduous forest, garden	In flocks	D	Seeds	R/LM	F com
419.	1974	Indian Spotted Munia	<i>Lonchura punctulata punctulata</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	6	4	66%	Hilly bushes, open country, secondary forest, cultivation, gardens		D	Seeds, berries	R	Com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
420.	1975	Southern Blackheaded Munia	<i>Lonchura malacca malacca</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	6	4	66%	Marsh-land, reed-beds	In flocks	D	Grass and rice seeds	R	L com
421.	1938	Indian House Sparrow	Family PASSERINAE <i>Passer domesticus indicus</i> Jardine & Selby			6	1	16%	Cities, suburbs, villages near human habitations	In flocks	D	Seeds, shoots flower and fruit buds, insects, kitchen refuges	R/AM	V com
422.	1949	Indian Yellow-throated Sparrow	<i>Petronia xanthocollis xanthocollis</i> (Burton)			3	1	33%	Dry deciduous forest, thorn jungle, groves, trees about cultivation	In flocks	D	Grain, seeds insects, beetles	R/LM	L com
423.	1962	Indian Streaked Weaver Bird	Family PLOCEINAE <i>Ploceus manyar flaviceps</i> Lesson		IV	4	2	50%	Grass-land, reedbeds	Greg, in flocks	D	Seeds, grains insects	R	L com
424.	1957	Indian Baya	<i>Ploceus philippinus philippinus</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	4	2	50%	Scrub-land, cultivation, grass land	Greg., in flocks	D	Seeds, grains, insects	R/LM	Com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
425.	987	Greyheaded Myna	Family STURNIDAE <i>Sturnus malabaricus malabaricus</i> (Gmelin)		IV	9	5	55%	Secondary forest, young forest plantations, thin woodland	Greg., in small flocks	D	Fruits, berries nectar, insects	R/LM	Com
426.	994	Brahminy Myna	<i>Sturnus pagodarum</i> (Gmelin)		IV	9	5	55%	Scrub jungle, deciduous forest cultivation, gardens	In family parties	D	Fruits, berries insects, moths larvae	R/LM	L com
427.	996	Rosy Starling	<i>Sturnus roseus</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	9	5	55%	Grassland, semi arid thorn jungle, open cultivation	In flocks	D	Fruits, berries grains, nectar, insects	WM	L com
428.	997	Common Indian Starling	<i>Sturnus vulgaris poltaratskyi</i> Finsch		IV	9	5	55%	Wet grassland, fringe of cultivation	Greg., in flocks	D	Berries, insects	WM	Com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (F) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
429.	1002	Indian Pied Myna	<i>Sturnus contra contra</i> Linnaeus		IV	9	5	55%	Open cultivation, sewage farms, moist grazing grounds	In small parties	D	Insects, fruits, cereal grains	R/LM	F com
430.	1006	Indian Myna	<i>Acridotheres tristis tristis</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	5	3	60%	Near human habitations, cultivation	In family parties	D	Omnivorous	R	V com
431.	1008	Bank Myna	<i>Acridotheres ginginianus</i> (Latham)		IV	5	3	60%	Irrigated fields, sewage farms, grazing grounds, railway platforms, city bazaars.	Greg., in family parties	D	Omnivorous	R/LM	L com
432.	1009	Northern Jungle Myna	<i>Acridotheres fuscus fuscus</i> (Wagler)		IV	5	3	60%	Woodland near cultivation, tea gardens	In family parties	D	Fruits, berries, nectar, grain, insects	R/LM	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
433.	1010	Southern Jungle Myna	<i>Acridotheres fuscus maharattensis</i> (Sykes)		IV	5	3	60%	Deciduous forest near cultivation, forest villages tea plantations	In family parties	D	Fruits, berries, nectar, grain, insects	R/LM	L com
434.	1015	Northern Hill Myna	<i>Gracula religiosa intermedia</i> A. Hay		I(III)	3	1	33%	Moist deciduous and semi evergreen forest	In flocks	D	Fruits, berries, flower buds, nectar, insects	R/LM	L com
435.	953	Indian Golden Oriole	Family ORIOLIDAE <i>Oriolus oriolus kundoo</i> Sykes		IV	5	2	40%	Thick woodland, secondary forest groves, orchards	Singly/ in pairs	D	Fruits, berries, nectar, insects larvae	R/WM	L com
436.	958	North Indian Blackheaded Oriole	<i>Oriolus xanthornus xanthornus</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	5	2	40%	Woodland, open forest, mango groves, gardens	Singly/ in pairs	D	Fruits, berries, nectar, insects, moths, bugs	R/LM	F com

Table-2. *Contd.*

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
437.	959	South Indian Blackheaded Oriole	<i>Oriolus xanthornus maderaspatensis</i> Franklin		IV	5	2	40%	Moist woodland, open forest groves, gardens	Singly/ in pairs	D	Fruits, berries, nectar, insects, moths	R/LM	L com
438.	963	South Indian Black Drongo	Family DICRURIDAE <i>Dicrurus adsimilis macrocercus</i> Vieillot		IV	9	6	66%	Open dry forest, cultivation	Singly	D/crep	Carnivorous	R/LM	F com
439.	965	Indian Grey Drongo	<i>Dicrurus leucophaeus longicaudatus</i> Hay		IV	9	6	66%	Deciduous, evergreen forest, shady groves, forest clearings	Singly/ in pairs	Crep.	Carnivorous	A/M	L com
440.	967	Indian Whitebellied Drongo	<i>Dicrurus caerulescens caerulescens</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	9	6	66%	Woodland, bamboo forest, shady paths, fringes of forests	Twos and threes	Crep.	Flower, nectar otherwise carnivorous	R/LM/ AM	F com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
441.	971	Bronzed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus aeneus aeneus</i> Vieillot		IV	9	6	66%	Moist deciduous, ever-green forest	Singly/ in pairs	D	Mainly insectivorous, nectar also	R/LM	L com
442.	973	Haircrested Drongo	<i>Dicrurus hottentottus hottentottus</i> (Linnaeus)		IV	9	6	66%	Moist-deciduous, ever-green forest	Singly/ in pairs	D	Flower, nectar insects	R/LM	F com
443.	976	Northern Large Racket-tailed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus paradiseus grandis</i> Gould		IV	9	6	66%	Thick woodland, teak and bamboo jungle	Singly/ in pairs	Crep.	Mainly carnivorous also flower nectar	R	L com
444.	982	Ashy Swallow-Shrike	Family ARTAMIDAE <i>Artamus fuscus</i> Vieillot			2	1	50%	Dry and moist deciduous open woodland	In parties	D	Mainly insects also flower nectar	R/LM	R
445.	1031	Western Treepie	Family CORVIDAE <i>Dendrocitta vagabunda pallida</i> (Blyth)		IV	5	1	20%	Woodland near cultivation, scrub forest	In pairs/ family parites	D	Omnivorous	R	L com

Table-2. Contd.

Sl. No.	H.B. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Conservation Status		No. of species found		%	Habitat	Habit			Residential Status	Abundance Status
				Globally threatened	W (P) Act, Schedule	In India	In M.P. & C.G.			Social formation	Activity	Food		
446.	1032	Northeastern Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta vagabunda vagabunda</i> (Latham)		IV	5	1	20%	Dry and moist deciduous lightly wooded country	In pairs/ family parties	D	Omnivorous	R	L com
447.	1049	Indian House Crow	<i>Corvus splendens splendens</i> Vieillot		V	8	3	36%	Near human habitation	Greg., in twos, threes or small flocks	D	Omnivorous	R/LM/AM	L com
448.	1057	Indian Jungle Crow	<i>Corvus macrorhynchos culminatus</i> Sykes			8	3	36%	Woodland, fringes of forest villages, towns, cities	Singly/ in pairs	D	Omnivorous	R	L com
449.	1059	Punjab Raven	<i>Corvus corax subcorax</i> Severtzov			8	3	36%	Near towns, villages, settlements.	In pairs	D	Omnivorous	LM/WM	L com

Table-3. Intergrading species and sub-species with zone

Intergrading species and sub-species		Zone
1. <i>Gallus gallus murghi</i> Robinson & Kloss Indian Red Junglefowl	1. <i>Gallus sonneratii</i> Temminck Grey Junglefowl	Madhya Pradesh
2. <i>Streptopelia orientalis agricola</i> (Tickell) Eastern Turtle Dove	2. <i>Streptopelia orientalis erythrocephala</i> (Bonaparte) Peninsular Turtle Dove	Madhya Pradesh
3. <i>Treron phoenicoptera phoenicoptera</i> (Latham) Bengal Green Pigeon	3. <i>Treron phoenicoptera chlorigaster</i> (Blyth) Southern Green Pigeon	Madhya Pradesh
4. <i>Psittacula eupatria nipalensis</i> (Hodgson) Large Indian Parakeet	4. <i>Psittacula eupatria eupatria</i> (Linnaeus) Large Ceylonese Parakeet	Madhya Pradesh
5. <i>Psittacula cyanocephala bengalensis</i> (Forster) Northern Blossomheaded Parakeet	5. <i>Psittacula cyanocephala cyanocephala</i> (Linnaeus) Southern Blossom headed Parakeet	Madhya Pradesh
6. <i>Clamator jacobinus serratus</i> (Sparrman) Pied Crested Cuckoo	6. <i>Clamator jacobinus jacobinus</i> (Boddaert) Ceylon Pied Crested Cuckoo	Chhattisgarh
7. <i>Alcedo atthis bengalensis</i> Gmelin Indian Small Blue Kingfisher	7. <i>Alcedo atthis taprobana</i> Kleinschmidt Ceylon Small Blue Kingfisher	Madhya Pradesh
8. <i>Halcyon smyrnensis fuscica</i> (Boddaert) Indian Whitebreasted Kingfisher	8. <i>Halcyon smyrnensis perpulchra</i> Madarasz Eastern Whitebreasted Kingfisher	Chhattisgarh
9. <i>Coracias benghalensis benghalensis</i> (Linnaeus) Northern Roller	9. <i>Coracias benghalensis indica</i> Linnaeus Southern Roller	Madhya Pradesh
10. <i>Aegithina tiphia humei</i> Baker Central Indian Iora	10. <i>Aegithina tiphia deignani</i> Hall Peninsular Indian Iora	Madhya Pradesh
11. <i>Lanius schach erythronotus</i> (Vigors) Rufousbacked Shrike	11. <i>Lanius schach caniceps</i> Blyth South Indian Greybacked Shrike	Chhattisgarh
12. <i>Prinia sylvatica gangetica</i> (Blyth) Gangetic Jungle Wren-Warbler	12. <i>Prinia sylvatica sylvatica</i> Jerdon Peninsular Jungle Wren-Warbler	Madhya Pradesh
13. <i>Rhipidura albicollis orissae</i> Ripley Orissa Whitethroated Fantail Flycatcher	13. <i>Rhipidura albicollis vernayi</i> (Whistler) Dandakaranya Whitespotted Fantail Flycatcher	Chhattisgarh

SUMMARY

A list of 449 species and sub-species of birds found in Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh is dealt here. Of the 449 species and sub-species one is reported for the first time from this region. The list apart from species and sub-species includes 224 genera, 70 families and 16 orders.

The family Accipitridae with 31 species and sub-species forms the largest group in the avian fauna of Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh.

Tibetan Ruby throat, *Luscinia pectoralis tschebaiewi* (Przevalski) has been recorded for the first time from Chhattisgarh.

Chhattisgarh is the type locality for four species and sub-species of birds while Madhya Pradesh accounts for three species and sub-species.

Apart from other areas 48 species and sub-species of birds have been found only in Madhya Pradesh and not in Chhattisgarh while 28 species and sub-species of birds in Chhattisgarh are absent in Madhya Pradesh.

Madhya Pradesh is the intergrading zone for 18 species and sub-species of birds while Chhattisgarh accounts for 8 species and sub-species. Of these, 6 species and sub-species are northern and six are southern forms.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors are grateful to the Director in Charge, Zoological Survey of India for providing facilities to carry out the work and also for guidance and continuous encouragement. Shri S. S. Saha, scientist (c), Shri J. M. Das Gupta, Sr.

Zool. Asstt. and Shri T. K. Roychaudhury (all Rtd.) provided tremendous support during field work. We are indebted to Dr. G. Maheswaran Scientist 'B', Dr. T. K. Pal, Scientist 'E', Dr. A. K. Sanyal, Scientist 'E' for their valuable suggestions from time to time. We thank Shri Balmohan Baraik, R. Sakhtival of this department and Shri S. Sanyal a renowned geographer for their help during finalization of this paper.

Our sincere thanks are to the Govt. of Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh particularly to Dr. P. B. Gangopadhyaya, PCCF (WL), Madhya Pradesh, Shri Dharendra Sharma, PCCF (WL) Chhattisgarh, Dr. Anoop Bhallah, P.C. C. F. Chhattisgarh, Shri R. N. Saxena, C. C. F., Madhya Pradesh Shri K. Nayek, F. D. Kanha Tiger Reserve, Dr. Prokasham, F. D. Bandhavgarh Tiger Reserve, Shri A. K. Prosad, Director Kanger Ghati National Park, Shri R. Kanoje, S. D. O. Sitanadi Wild life Sanctuary, Shri S. Johuri, S. D. O., Bhopal. Mr. N. S. Dungriyal, F. D. Pench Tiger Reserve and Shri S. Sen D. D. Kanha Tiger Reserve enriched us with their profound knowledge in wildlife particularly about birds. Some of the photographs used in the paper are also provided by them. The authors sincerely express their deep sense of gratitude to them. We sincerely acknowledge the co-operation of Shri Sharod Verma, member State Wildlife Board, Chhattisgarh, Shri A. M. K., Bharos, Shri Anurag Shukla, and Shri Joglekar wild life experts during our field trips. Lastly but importantly we immensely thank Shri Ratiram Verma, Publication Production Officer of the department for constant encouragement during writing up of the paper.

REFERENCES

- ALI, S. 1939. The Birds of Central India, part-I, *J. Bombay. nat. Hist. Soc.*, **41**(1) : 82-106.
- ALI, S. 1940. The Birds of Central India, part-II, *J. Bombay. nat. Hist. Soc.*, **41**(3) : 470-488.
- ALI, S. & RIPLEY, S. D. 1987. Handbook of the Birds of India and Pakistan (compact), Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
- ANDERSON, K. 1979. Jungles long ago. Rupa and Co., Calcutta.

- AMLADI, S. R. 1973. Birdwatching around Pachmarhi, M. P. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers*, **13**(8) : 5-8.
- BAKER, E. C. S. 1922. *Fauna of British India including Ceylon and Burma* : Taylor and Francis, London, Birds. Vol., **1** : 479 pp.
- BAKER, E. C. S. 1924. *Fauna of British India including Ceylon and Burma* : Taylor and Francis, London, Birds, Vol., **2** : 561 pp.
- BAKER, E. C. S. 1926. *Fauna of British India including Ceylon and Burma* : Taylor and Francis, London, Birds, Vol., **3** : 489 pp.
- BAKER, E. C. S. 1927. *Fauna of British India including Ceylon and Burma* : Taylor and Francis, London, Birds, Vol., **4** : 471 pp.
- BAKER, E. C. S. 1928. *Fauna of British India including Ceylon and Burma* : Taylor and Francis, London, Birds, Vol., **5** : 469 pp.
- BAKER, E. C. S. 1929. *Fauna of British India including Ceylon and Burma* : Taylor and Francis, London, Birds, Vol., **6** : 499 pp.
- BAKER, E. C. S. 1930a. *Fauna of British India including Ceylon and Burma* : Taylor and Francis, London, Birds, Vol., **7** : 488 pp.
- BAKER, E. C. S. 1930b. *Fauna of British India including Ceylon and Burma* : Taylor and Francis, London, Birds, Vol. **8** : 485-801 pp.
- BARNES, E. H. 1887. The two Shamas. *J. Bombay. nat. Hist. Soc.*, **2**(1) : 56.
- BATES, R. S. P. 1927. Impressions of Pachmarhi birds. *J. Bombay. nat. Hist. Soc.*, **31** : 918-931.
- BHAROS, A. 1992. Sighting of an Indian Blue Chat *Erithacus brunneus* (Hodgson) at Rajpur, Madhya Pradesh. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **89**(3) : 377.
- BHAROS, A. M. K. 1990. Unusually large congregation and behaviour of Indian Rollers *Coracias benghalensis*. *J. Bombay. nat. Hist. Soc.*, **87** : 300.
- BHAROS, A. M. K. 1992a. Feeding by Common Nightjar *Caprimulgus asiaticus* and Indian Roller *Coracias benghalensis* in the light of mercury vapour lamps. *J. Bombay. nat. Hist. Soc.*, **89**(1) : 124.
- BHAROS, A. M. K. 1992b. Interesting feeding pattern of Yellow-throated Sparrow *Petronia xanthocollis* (Burton). *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **89**(1) : 128.
- BHAROS, A. M. K. (1992c). Occurrence of Wryneck *Jynx torquilla* Linn. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **89**(2) : 254.
- BHAROS, A. M. K. 1992d. Occurrence of the Indian Great Black Woodpecker *Dryocopus javensis* (Horsfield). *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **89**(2) : 255.
- BHAROS, A. M. K. 1992e. Leap-frogging in Common Babbler *Turdoides caudatus caudatus* (Dumont), *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **89**(3) : 376.
- BHAROS, A. M. K. 1996a. Sideways Leap-frogging by the Large Grey Babblers *Turdoides malcolmi* (Sykes). *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **93**(1) : 93.
- BHAROS, A. M. K. 1996b. Albino Little Grebe *Tachybaptus ruficollis* *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **93**(2) : 293.

- BHAROS, A. M. K. 1996c. Cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus* Linn.) in Sidhi district, Madhya Pradesh, India. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **93**(2) : 294-295.
- BHAROS, A. M. K. 1996d. Range extension of the Malabar Whistling Thrush *Myiophonus horsfieldii* (Vigors). *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **93**(2) : 295.
- BHAROS, A. M. K. 1997a. Unusual feeding pattern and diet of Crimsonbreasted Barbet (*Megalaima haemacephala*). *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **94**(2) : 295.
- BHAROS, A. M. K. 1997b. Goldmantled Chloropsis (*Chloropsis cochinchinensis*) feeding on raw potato chips. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **94**(2) : 412-413.
- BHAROS, A. M. K. 1997c. A large communal roost of Black-winged kites *Elanus caeruleus*. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **94**(3) : 566.
- BHAROS, A. M. K. 1997d. Indian Robin (*Saxicola fulicata*) foraging in the light of fluorescent lamps. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **94**(3) : 571.
- BHAROS, A. M. K. 1998a. Mimicry by Common Iora *Aegithina tiphia*. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **95**(1) : 116.
- BHAROS, A. M. K. 1998b. Use of Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis* organs as a medicine. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **95**(3) : 503.
- BHAROS, A. M. K. 1999a. House Sparrow feeding on tender leaves of neem (*Azadirachta indica*). *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **96**(1) : 146.
- BHAROS, A. M. K. 1999b. Attempt by Red-vented Bulbul *Pycnonotus cafer* to feed on a young House Gecko, *Hemidactylus falviviridis*. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **96**(2) : 320.
- BHUSAN, B. 1985. Indian Whiskered Terns *Chlidonias hybridus* mobbing a female Black Buck *Antelope cervicapra*. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **82**(2) : 409-410.
- BIRD LIFE INTERNATIONAL, 2004, Threatened birds of the World 2004, CD-Rom, Cambridge, U. K.
- CHANDRA, J. (1987). Bird ringing at Korera Great Indian Bustard Sanctuary. *Zoos' Print Journal*, **2**(10) : 5-6.
- CHANDRA, K AND SINGH, R. K. 2004 Arifauna of Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh. *Zoos' Print Journal*, **19**(7) : 1534-1539.
- CHANDRA, K., MAHABAL, A. GUPTA, R. P. AND NEMA, D. K. 2006. Avifauna of Kanha Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India, *Occssional Paper No.*, **250**.
- D' ABREU, E. A. 1912. Notes on a bird collection trip in the Balaghat District of the Central Provinces. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **21**(4) : 1158-1169.
- D' ABREU, E. A. 1913. The occurrence of the Himalayan Yellow-backed Sun bird *Aethopyga seheriaen* in the Central Provinces and extension of its habitat. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **22**(2) : 392-393.
- D' ABREU, E. A. 1914. The Yellow-breasted Babbler (*Mixornis rubricapillus*) in the Bastar State, Central Provinces. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **23**(1) : 154.
- D' ABREU, E. A. 1931. Notes of the Fauna of British India. Birds chiefly with reference to the Central Provinces. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **35** : 217-219.
- D' CUNHA, E. P. E. AND A. AKHTAR. 1986. Mortality from a Hail-Storm at the Karera Bustard Sanctuary, Madhya Pradesh. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **83**(2) : 218-219.

- D' CUNHA E. P. E AND ALI., RASHID. 2001 Additional List of the Birds of Kanha National Park, Madhya Pradesh. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **98**(2) : 283-287.
- DAVIS, T. A. 1974. Selection of nesting trees and the frequency of the nest visits by Baya Weaverbird. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **71**(3) : 356-366.
- DEEKEN, L. P. 1935. Occurrence of the Great Indian Bustard (*Choriotis nigriceps*) near Saugor. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **37**(3) : 956.
- DUNGRIYAL, N. S. AND SEN, S. 2004. Fauna of Pench Tiger Reserve, inventory and field guide. Pench Tiger Reserve, Dept. of Forests, Govt. of Madhya Pradesh.
- DWIVEDI, P. AND R. M. MISHRA 1995. Dispersal ecology of *Buchanania lanzan*. Spreng. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **11**(4) : 264-269.
- GHOSAL, D. K. 1995. AVES Fauna of Conservation Areas No. 7; Fauna of Kanha Tiger Reserve. Zoological Survey of India : 63-91.
- GUNTERT, M. AND HOMBERGER, D. 1973. Die Voges des Kanha-National Parks an Endeder Monsum-Regenzeit, In kurt, F. 1973, pp. 31-53.
- HEWETSON, C. E. 1939. The bird year in Betul. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **41** : 286-310.
- HEWETSON, C. E. 1944. Bearded Bee-eater (*Alcedo coromandica*) in the Central Provinces. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **44**(4) : 592-593.
- HEWETSON, C. E. 1954. Migration of insectivorous birds in Madhya Pradesh in 1953. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **52**(1) : 207-208.
- HIDE, P. 1919. Late Stay of Common Snipe (*Gallinago coelestris*) in Central India. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **26**(3) : 849.
- HOMKAR, U. & STRIVASTAVA, J. L. 2000. A Note on Avifauna of State Forest Research Institute, Jabalpur. *Vaniki Sandesh*, **24**(3) : 12-16.
- ISLAM, M. A. 1989. Satpura hypothesis and the distribution of Laughing Thrushes (*Garrulax lessona*) of India. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **86**(3) : 318-322.
- KANOJE, R. 1995. Bird Watchers are welcome to the Kanha Tiger Reserve. *Newsletter for Bird Watchers*, **35**(3) : 58.
- KANOJE, R. 1997a. Common Pochard, Tufted Duck and Great Crested Grebe in Kanha Tiger Reserve. *Newsletter for Bird Watchers*, **37**(2) : 20.
- KANOJE, R. 1997b. Nesting site of White-eyed Buzzard in Kanha National Park. *Newsletter for bird Watchers*, **37**(5) : 90.
- KHALID, S., PASHA, M. AND SANKAR, K. 1996. Sighting of Pied Harrier *Circus melanoleucos* (Pennant) in Pench Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh. *Newsletter for Bird Watchers*, **36**(2) : 38-39.
- KUMAR, A., SATI, J. P., TAK, P. C. AND ALFRED, J. R. B. 2005. *Handbook on Indian Wetland Birds and their conservation* : i-xxvi; 1-468, Zool. Surv. India.
- KUMAR, ARUN & KHANNA, VINOD. 2006. *Globally Threatened Indian Fauna-Status, Issues and Prospects* : 1-104. Zool. Surv. India, Kolkata.
- MAJUMDAR, N. 1984. On a collection of birds from Bastar district, M. P. *Rec. Zool Surv. India. Occasional Paper No.* **59** : 1-

- MARIES, C. 1897. List of birds in the Gwalior State Museum, collected in the Gwalior state. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **11**(1) : 136-140.
- MAHAPATRA, K. K. & RAO, P. 1990b. Range extension of the Spanish Sparrow *Passer hispaniolensis* (Temminck) *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **87**(1) : 149.
- MOSS, R. C. H. K. 1911. The resident birds of the Saugar and Damoh districts, Central Provinces. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **21**(1) : 87-103.
- NATARAJAN, V. 1991. Occurrence of the European Nightjar *Caprimulgus europaeus* Linnaeus in Karera Bustard Sanctuary, M. P. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **88**(2) : 284.
- NEWTON, P. N., BRUDIN, S. & GUY, J. (1986). The Birds of Kanha Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **83**(3) : 477-498.
- OSMASTON, B. B. 1922a. Birds of Pachmarhi. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **28**(2) : 453-459.
- OSMASTON, B. B. 1922b. The occurrence of the Blue bearded Bee eater (*Myctiornis athertoni*) in the Central Provinces. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **28**(3) : 805.
- OSMASTON, B. B. 1923. Occurrence of the Flamingo-*P. roseus* in the Central Provinces *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **28**(2) : 549-550.
- PANWAR, H. S. (n.d.). Management plan for Kanha Tiger Reserve, M. P. 1973-74 to 1978-1979. M. P. Forest Dept. (Mimeo).
- PATEL, U. 1997. Nesting Sunbirds. *Sanctuary Asia*, **17**(1) : 38-41.
- PITMAN, C. R. S. 1913a. Late stay of Snipe in the Central Province *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **21**(3) : 631.
- PITMAN, C. R. S. 1913b. Malabar Pied Hornbill (*Anthrucoceros coronatus*) *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **22**(3) : 626.
- PITMAN, C. R. S. 1913c. The Cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus*) in the Central Provinces. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **22**(3) : 626.
- RAHAMANI, A. R. 1988. Dihaila Jheel—a new candidate of the Ramsar Convention. *Oryx*, **22**(4) : 211-215.
- RAHAMANI, A. R. 1991. Birds of the Karera Bustard Sanctuary, Madhya Pradesh. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **88**(2) : 172-194.
- RAHAMANI, A. R. 1996. Strategies for long term Conservation of Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* in India *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **93**(2) : 400-458.
- RANITSINH, M. K. (1983). Occurrence of Lesser Florican (*Sypheotides indica*) in Kanha National Park. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **80**(3) : 41.
- ROONWAL, M. L. 1942. On a collection of bird from the Hoshangabad district (Central Provinces, India). *Rec. Ind. Mus.*, **44** : 107-137.
- SANKARAN, R. 1994. Some aspects of territorial system in Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* (J.F. Miller) *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **91**(2) : 173-186.
- SAXENA, R. (1998a). A Checklist of birds of Morena district (M. P.). *Newsletter for Bird Watchers* **38**(2) : 28-30.

- SAXENA, R. (1998b). Recurrence of Yellow legged Green Pigeon and Barn Owl in Gwalior. *Newsletter for Bird Watchers*, **38**(3) : 57-58.
- SAHA, S. S. 1995. Aves. *Fauna of Indravati Tiger Reserve, Fauna of Conservation Area No.*, **6** : 85-91. Zool. Surv. India.
- SHARMA, R. D. 1995. Birding in Madhav National Park, Shivpuri. *Cheetal*, **34**(1) : 14-25.
- Tyabji, H. N. 1990. Record of some birds from Bandhavgarh National Park Previously unrecorded in this area. *Newsletter for Bird Watches*, **30**(5 & 6).
- WRIGHT, M. D. 1942. Notes on the birds of Berar *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **43** : 428-445.

PLATE -I



Fig. 1. Little Grebe



Fig. 2. Spot-billed Pelican



Fig. 3. Little Cormorant



Fig. 4. Indian Shag



Fig. 5. Great Cormorant



Fig. 6. Darter or Snake Bird



Fig. 7. Little Egret



Fig. 8. Grey Heron



Fig. 9. Purple Heron



Fig. 10.



Fig. 11. Median Egret



Fig. 12. Cattle Egret

PLATE -II



Fig. 13. Indian Pond Heron



Fig. 14. Little Green Heron



Fig. 15. Black-crowned Night Heron



Fig. 16. Yellow Bittern



Fig. 17. Painted Stork



Fig. 18. Asian Openbill Stork



Fig. 19. Black Stork



Fig. 20. White-necked Stork



Fig. 21. Black-necked Stork



Fig. 22. Lesser Adjutant-Stork



Fig. 23. Oriental White Ibis



Fig. 24. Black Ibis

PLATE -III



Fig. 25. Eurasian Spoonbill



Fig. 26 Greater Flamingo



Fig. 27. Lesser Whistling-Duck



Fig. 28. Greylag Goose



Fig. 29. Bar-headed Goose



Fig. 30. Brahminy Shelduck



Fig. 31. Common Shelduck



Fig. 32. Comb Duck



Fig. 33. Gadwall



Fig. 34. Mallard



Fig. 35. Spot-billed Duck



Fig. 36. Northern Shoveller

PLATE -IV



Fig. 37. Northern Pintail



Fig. 38. Garganey (Male)



Fig. 38a. Garganey (Female)



Fig. 39. Common Teal



Fig. 40. Ferruginous Pochard



Fig. 41. Tufted Pochard



Fig. 42. Common Merganser



Fig. 43. Oriental Honey-Buzzard



Fig. 44. Black Kite (Imm)



Fig. 45. Brahminy Kite

PLATE -V



Fig. 46. Pallas's Fish-Eagle



Fig. 47. Greater Grey-headed Fish-Eagle



Fig. 48. Egyptian Vulture



Fig. 49. Indian White-backed Vulture



Fig. 50. Long-billed Vulture



Fig. 51. Red-headed Vulture



Fig. 52. Short-toed Snake-Eagle



Fig. 53. Crested Serpent-Eagle



Fig. 54. Shikra



Fig. 55. White-eyed Buzzard



Fig. 56. Changeable Hawk-Eagle



Fig. 57. Osprey

PLATE -VI



Fig. 58. Peregrine Falcon



Fig. 59. Black Francolin



Fig. 60. Painted Francolin



Fig. 61. Common Quail



Fig. 62. Rain Quail



Fig. 63. Jungle Bush-Quail



Fig. 64. Painted Spurfowl



Fig. 65. Red Junglefowl



Fig. 66. Indian Peafowl

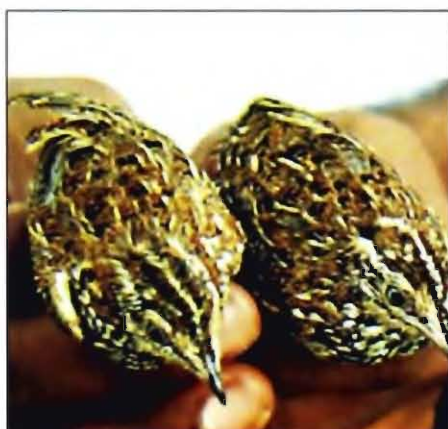


Fig. 67. Small Buttonquail



Fig. 68. Sarus Crane

PLATE -VII



Fig. 69. Demoiselle Crane



Fig. 70. White-breasted Waterhen



Fig. 71. Baillon's Crake



Fig. 72. Purple Moorhen



Fig. 73. Common Moorhen



Fig. 74. Common Coot



Fig. 75. Great Indian Bustard



Fig. 76. Pheasant-tailed Jacana



Fig. 77. Bronze-winged Jacana



Fig. 78. Little Ringed Plover

PLATE -VIII



Fig. 79. Yellow-wattled Lapwing



Fig. 80. Red-wattled Lapwing



Fig. 81. Common Snipe



Fig. 82. Jack Snipe



Fig. 83. Black-tailed Godwit



Fig. 84. Eurasian Curlew



Fig. 85. Common Redshank



Fig. 86. Marsh Sandpiper



Fig. 87. Common Green Shank



Fig. 88. Green Sandpiper



Fig. 89. Wood Sandpiper



Fig. 90. Common Sandpiper

PLATE -IX



Fig. 91. Temminck's Stint



Fig. 92. Black-winged Stilt.



Fig. 93. Pied Avocet



Fig. 94. Stone-Curlew



Fig. 95. Great Stone-Plover



Fig. 96. Indian Courser



Fig. 97. Small Pratincole



Fig. 98. Black-headed Gull



Fig. 99. River Tern



Fig. 100. Indian Skimmer



Fig. 101. Painted Snadgrouse

PLATE -X



Fig. 102. Blue Rock Pigeon



Fig. 103. Oriental Turtle-Dove



Fig. 104. Spotted Dove



Fig. 105. Eurasian Collared-Dove



Fig. 106. Emerald Dove



Fig. 107. Yellowlegged Green-Pigeon



Fig. 108. Alexandrine Parakeet



Fig. 109. Roseringed Parakeet



Fig. 110. Plumheaded Parakeet



Fig. 111. Pied Crested Cuckoo



Fig. 112. Large Hawk Cuckoo

PLATE -XI



Fig. 113. Brain Fever Bird



Fig. 114. Indian Plaintive Cuckoo



Fig. 115. Asian Koel (Male)



Fig. 115a. Asian Koel (Female)



Fig. 116. Large Green-billed Malkoha



Fig. 117. Greater Coucal.



Fig. 118. Barn Owl



Fig. 119. Collared Scops-Owl



Fig. 120. Eurasian Eagle-Owl



Fig. 121. Brown Fish-Owl



Fig. 122. Mottled Wood-Owl

PLATE -XII



Fig. 123. Jungle Owlet



Fig. 124. Spotted Owlet



Fig. 125. Indian Jungle Nightjar



Fig. 126. Asian Palm-Swift



Fig. 127. House-Swift



Fig. 128. Malabar Trogon



Fig. 129. Small Blue Kingfisher



Fig. 130. Stork-billed Kingfisher



Fig. 131. White-breasted Kingfisher



Fig. 132. Lesser Pied Kingfisher



Fig. 133. Small Bee-eater

PLATE -XIII



Fig. 134. Indian Roller



Fig. 135. Common Hoopoe



Fig. 136. Indian Grey Hornbill



Fig. 137. Malabar Pied Hornbill



Fig. 138. Oriental Pied Hornbill



Fig. 139. Brown-headed Barbet

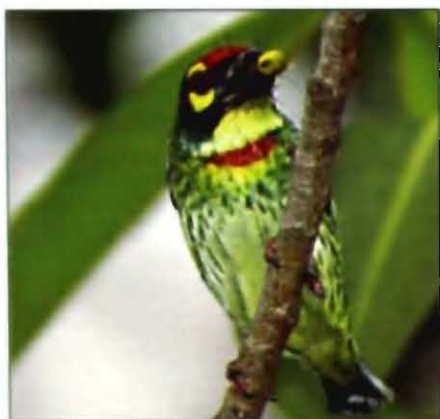


Fig. 140. Coppersmith Barbet



Fig. 141. Eurasian Wryneck



Fig. 142. Speckled Piculet



Fig. 143. Yellow-fronted Pied Woodpecker



Fig. 144. Rufous Woodpecker

PLATE -XIV



Fig. 145. Lesser Golden-backed Woodpecker



Fig. 146. Heart-spotted Woodpecker



Fig. 147. Indian Pitta



Fig. 148. Bengal Bush-Lark



Fig. 149. Ashy-crowned Sparrow-Lark



Fig. 150. Eastern Skylark



Fig. 151. Common Swallow

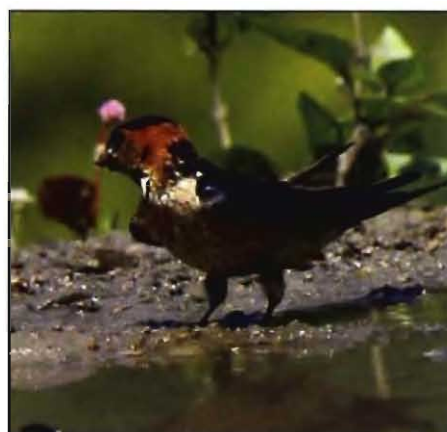


Fig. 152. Red-rumped Swallow



Fig. 153. White Wagtail



Fig. 154. Citrine Wagtail



Fig. 155. Yellow Wagtail

PLATE -XV



Fig. 156. Grey Wagtail



Fig. 157. Paddyfield Pipit



Fig. 158. Black-winged Cuckoo-Shrike



Fig. 159. Black-headed Cuckoo-Shrike



Fig. 160. Scarlet Minivet



Fig. 161. Pied Flycatcher-Shrike



Fig. 162. Red-whiskered Bulbul



Fig. 163. Red-vented Bulbul



Fig. 164. Common Iora



Fig. 165. Rufous-backed Shrike



Fig. 166. Grey-backed Shrike

PLATE -XVI



Fig. 167. Orange-headed Thrush



Fig. 168. Blue Throat



Fig. 169. Oriental Magpie-Robin



Fig. 170. Black Redstart



Fig. 171. Common Stonechat



Fig. 172. Grey Bushchat



Fig. 173. Desert Wheatear



Fig. 174. Jungle Babbler



Fig. 175. Plain Prinia



Fig. 176. Indian Great Reed-Warbler



Fig. 177. Common Tailorbird

PLATE -XVII



Fig. 178. Blyth's Leaf-Warbler



Fig. 179. Asian Brown Flycatcher



Fig. 180. Verditer Flycatcher

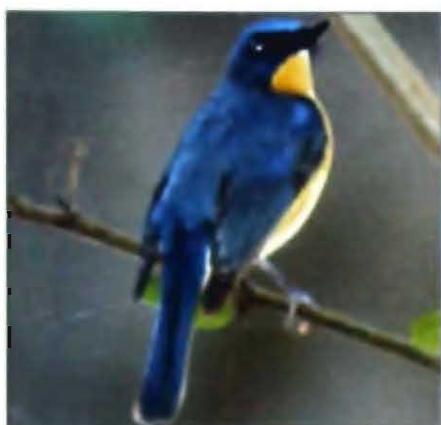


Fig. 181. Tickell's Blue-Flycatcher



Fig. 182. Asian Paradise-Flycatcher



Fig. 183. White-browed Fantail-Flycatcher

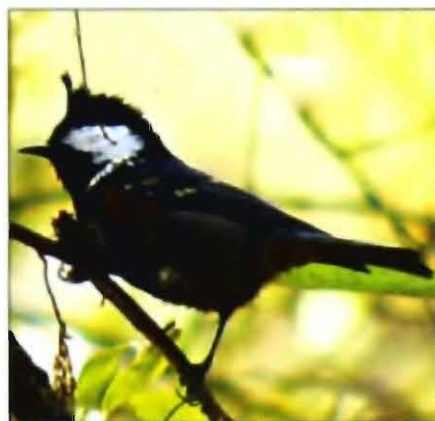


Fig. 184. Great Tit



Fig. 185. Chestnut-bellied Nuthatch



Fig. 186. Spotted Creeper



Fig. 187. Purple Sunbird



Fig. 188. Oriental White-eye

PLATE -XVIII



Fig. 189. Crested Bunting



Fig. 190. Common Rosefinch



Fig. 191. Spotted Munia



Fig. 192. Black-headed Munia



Fig. 193. House Sparrow



Fig. 194. Baya Weaver



Fig. 195. Grey-headed Starling



Fig. 196. Asian Pied Starling



Fig. 197. Common Myna



Fig. 198. Bank Myna



Fig. 199. Jungle Myna

PLATE -XIX



Fig. 200. Common Hill-Myna



Fig. 201. Eurasian Golden Oriole



Fig. 202. Black-headed Oriole



Fig. 203. Black Drongo



Fig. 204. Bronzed Drongo



Fig. 205. Greater Racket-tailed Drongo



Fig. 206. Indian Treepie



Fig. 207. House Crow



Fig. 208. Jungle Crow